

  
FIRST CLASS  
HOLIDAYS

# AMERICA

2019/20



# AMERICA

At First Class Holidays we love to travel and we treat your holiday with the same passion and attention to detail as if it were our own. For 23 years, our team have been delivering award-winning service to over one hundred thousand satisfied customers. From the moment you pick up the phone, we share your dream; from the moment you book, we share your anticipation and from that moment you arrive, we share your excitement. We take care of it all. With tailor-made holidays to America, you can trust us to plan your journey to perfection.



# CONTENTS

<b>4-5</b>	What Makes Us Different
<b>6-7</b>	Introduction to America
<b>8-9</b>	Ways to Explore
<b>10</b>	Your Tailor Made holiday
<b>11</b>	Our Travel Ambassador

<b>12-14</b>	Multi Centre Holidays
--------------	-----------------------

## **CARIBBEAN CRUISES**

<b>16-17</b>	Celebrity Cruises
<b>18-19</b>	Norwegian Cruise Line
<b>20-23</b>	Independent Rail Touring

## **WESTERN USA**

<b>26-33</b>	Escorted Touring
<b>34-41</b>	Self Drive Touring
<b>42-43</b>	Self Drive Motorhome Touring
<b>44-45</b>	Escorted Motorcycle Touring
<b>46-47</b>	Self Drive Motorcycle Touring

## **THE DEEP SOUTH & TEXAS**

<b>50</b>	Escorted Touring
<b>51-55</b>	Self Drive Touring

## **EASTERN USA**

<b>58-65</b>	Escorted Touring
<b>68-69</b>	Escorted Motorcycle Touring
<b>66-77</b>	Self Drive Touring

## **ACCOMMODATION**

<b>78</b>	Hawaii
<b>79</b>	Seattle
<b>79</b>	San Francisco
<b>80</b>	Los Angeles
<b>80</b>	Las Vegas
<b>81</b>	Yosemite National Park
<b>81</b>	Grand Canyon
<b>81</b>	Bryce Canyon
<b>81</b>	Zion National Park
<b>82</b>	Denver
<b>82</b>	Salt Lake City
<b>82</b>	Chicago
<b>83</b>	Memphis
<b>83</b>	New Orleans
<b>83</b>	Miami
<b>84</b>	Washington DC
<b>84</b>	Philadelphia
<b>85</b>	New York
<b>85</b>	Boston

## **GETTING AROUND & FLIGHTS**

<b>86-87</b>	Car Rental
<b>88-89</b>	Motorhome Rental
<b>90-91</b>	Motorcycle Rental
<b>92-94</b>	Flights
<b>94</b>	Lounge Passes
<b>95-96</b>	Important Information
<b>97-99</b>	Booking Conditions

# THE FIRST CLASS DIFFERENCE

## MULTI AWARD WINNING

We are very proud that our personal, friendly service and attention to detail has led to us becoming an industry leader in providing tailor-made holidays. We have been recognised through the years by winning a number of prestigious awards from within and outside of the travel industry, including Best Long-Haul Operator, Outstanding Service Award and Best Specialist Destination Operator.

## PRICE MATCH PROMISE

We work very hard in sourcing competitive prices and have great relationships with our airlines and suppliers to ensure you get the best value for money. We regularly check prices against our competitors, however if you find a better price elsewhere sold with the same service conditions, we will happily lower our price to match. Please see terms and conditions on our website [www.fcholidays.com](http://www.fcholidays.com) for more details on our policy.

## TRUSTED BY OVER 100,000 CUSTOMERS

We are committed to making your holiday as incredible as possible, but don't take our word for it. We have over 100,000 satisfied customers who would highly recommend our services to make your dream holiday become a reality. Why not have a look at the customer reviews on our website: [www.fcholidays.com](http://www.fcholidays.com)

## OVER 750 YEARS TRAVEL EXPERIENCE

With a team of over 50 people all sharing a great passion for travelling we have a wealth of knowledge and experience. Many of us have taken the tours showcased throughout this brochure, and we know that there is nothing more important than first-hand knowledge when planning your dream adventure.

## 23 YEARS OF EXCEPTIONAL SERVICE

We were founded in 1996 with a desire to provide outstanding levels of service and customer satisfaction and this is still the case today. Over the past 23 years we have developed unique holiday itineraries that tick all the mustsee highlights, as well as the expertise to create a tailor-made trip just for you. We know how to choose the perfect flights, the best hotels for your city stay and recommend those hidden gems that complete the whole journey. With thousands of satisfied customers and a raft of awards for exceptional service, your holiday is in the best possible hands.

## 100% TAILORMADE FOR YOU

We have crafted a fantastic range of holidays but if you find that none include everything you want to do, then our tailor-made service is just for you. We have been involved in the planning and preparation of detailed holidays for many years and would be delighted to share our knowledge to help you plan your perfect holiday. Simply visit your local travel agent, call us on 0161 888 5607 or email [enquiries@fcholidays.com](mailto:enquiries@fcholidays.com) and one of our expert and friendly team will plan your ideal holiday from start to finish.

## YOUR MONEY IS SAFE WITH US

You can trust First Class Holidays in the knowledge that we are fully bonded with the Civil Aviation Authority ATOL scheme (Licence Number 5421) and with the Association of British Travel Agents (Licence Number W3550). You can book your travel arrangements with the peace of mind that your money is safe. We are also members of the Association of Independent Tour Operators (AITO) and abide by their Code of Conduct and the AITO Quality Charter that requires high standards of quality and service.



Exceptional service is at the heart of everything we do and has been for the 23 years since we began trading. From the moment of your first enquiry to when you return home, our mission is to ensure that all arrangements are seamless and as you want them. We can tailor make itineraries for all budgets, applying the same first-class level of service to all.

When you are looking for a touring holiday, a city break or perhaps that once in a lifetime celebration, it is not a decision to be taken lightly and you need a travel company you can trust; that company is First Class Holidays.

## OUR FRIENDLY TEAM

Our team of USA experts are passionate about this incredible country and there is nothing more important than speaking to someone who has been there, and we all have! We can provide first-hand knowledge on everything, from flights and hotels to sightseeing and excursions. We are also happy to share those smaller elements that help create your perfect holiday from finding the best coffee spots to that hidden gem in your favourite city; we want to share our experiences with you.



# AMERICA

America is a magical and wonderful country that opens you up to a world of possibilities with unique and diverse experiences for all. Thrilling cities, magnificent, wild landscapes and endearing small towns are all waiting to be explored; from sun-kissed golden beaches to the sparse natural scenery of the desert to world famous national parks and spellbinding history all mixed with true American hospitality and culture, America is a place where holiday experiences will enchant, inspire and delight you.



## WESTERN STATES

Discover innovative cuisine, lively iconic cities, ocean views, stunning mountains and world-famous national parks. Drive along the California coast for one of the most spectacular drives in the country combine this with the cosmopolitan feel of San Francisco, the glitz and glamour of Los Angeles and the Hollywood movie scene or the atmosphere of Seattle with its colourful Pike Place Market and amazing views from the Space Needle. Discover the bright lights of Las Vegas, witness soaring mountains, spectacular canyons and breathtaking scenery in the national parks.

## EASTERN STATES

Head to New England for white clapperboard houses, quaint village greens and stunning fall foliage. Historic Boston is compact and great for a few days whilst the attractions of New York City are well known around the world. Historic Philadelphia and the nation's capital Washington D. C. have more than their share of history and wonderful architecture. Eastern USA is a cultural melting pot and home to some of the USA's most exciting cities and landmarks.

## DEEP SOUTH & TEXAS

From cotton fields and plantation homes to Martin Luther King and "the King" himself, the Deep South is a melting pot of cultural diversity. Witness the spectacular scenery and the vibrant foliage of the Great Smoky Mountains of North Carolina and Tennessee, the mist-shrouded bayous of Louisiana and the sugar-sand beaches of Alabama. Hear authentic Blues music, dine on scrumptious soul food and dance in the lively cities of New Orleans and Memphis; head to Texas for fine museums and historic sites.

## HAWAIIAN ISLANDS

Stunning beaches, a great climate and spectacular volcanic scenery that every "Five-O" addict will recognise are just some of the things that make this chain of volcanic islands so special; the sea food is fabulous and the people are warm and friendly. What more could you want?



# WAYS TO EXPLORE

America is a truly wonderful country with a variety of ways to experience the stunning scenery, vibrant cities, national parks and fascinating history. Whether you are a first-time visitor or you've been before, prefer to be with a group or are a free spirit, we have something to suit your needs. Here, we showcase the different ways to explore America, so if you prefer a pre-arranged tour or a bespoke tailor-made holiday, give our friendly team a call today.





## CHOOSE YOUR HOLIDAY TYPE

We offer a range of different holidays to America to suit all interests, tastes and budgets, take a look below to see what holiday type is right for you.

### ESCORTED TOURS

These are ideal if you prefer to travel as part of a group and have the reassurance of a Tour Escort with you along the way, allowing you to sit back and relax. Travel by modern coach and have the opportunity to make new friends with fellow travellers who may be from anywhere in the world. Whether you want a Deluxe tour with most meals and sightseeing included or a Value tour offering more time to explore at your own pace we have a selection that cover all parts of America.

### SELF DRIVE TOURS

If you're happy to drive, but prefer a pre-planned route, our self drive tours are just for you. Including all hotels and a hire car, some tours may also include attraction admission tickets or sightseeing and adventure excursions. Each route has been planned to include all the main attractions, distances have been well thought out so that daily mileage is achievable without early starts and late finishes and they all allow ample time for stopping and sightseeing en-route. Each of these tours includes a detailed information pack that gives essential driving instructions and maps.

### MOTORHOME HOLIDAYS

Nothing gives you more freedom to truly experience the sights and sounds of a country than by exploring in a motorhome. Take the comforts of your home with you as you explore the sights and sounds of America. With an extensive network of campgrounds and RV parks offering full facilities through to more natural settings, in national parks and with the option to add on additional sightseeing along the way there is no better way to see a country.

### INDEPENDENT HOLIDAYS AND RAIL JOURNEYS

If you prefer a more independent holiday, but do not wish to drive, our selection of independent holidays offers a great option. We provide completely planned itineraries to more flexible, self-guided journeys all with the ability to tailor make them to your requirements if requested.

Tours can include all the rail, bus and accommodation arrangements, together with pre-booked sightseeing excursions. You will also find a large range of rail holidays; America is home to some amazing rail journeys and we've combined some of the best journeys to offer a fantastic way to see the country.

### MOTORCYCLE TOURING

Rev up your engine and hit the wide-open roads in style on a motorcycle holiday. With rental locations across America for a variety of motorbikes such as Harley, Honda and BMW we can help you tailor-make your own motorbike adventure or alternately choose from one of our guided tours or self-drive itineraries, we will have something to suit all.

### CRUISE HOLIDAYS

Imagine waking up in a different place each day without having to repack, seeing different sights and exploring new places. Enjoying fabulous cuisine and top-notch entertainment. That's what you get on a cruise and we are delighted to offer cruises around the Caribbean with two of the world's leading cruises lines, Celebrity Cruises and Norwegian Cruise Lines.

# TAILOR MADE HOLIDAYS

It's your holiday and the arrangements should be just how you want them. Over the past 23 years we have developed expertise in creating tailor made holidays that meet the requirements of our discerning clients. This brochure features suggested itineraries that can either be booked exactly as they are shown or adjusted to how you would like to travel – add in extra nights, upgrade your room at a hotel, change your rental car or include more local experiences, this is your holiday after all.

## WHERE TO STAY

America has accommodation of all types, from city centre hotels to unique, family homesteads, deluxe resorts to rustic lodges. With such a variety available, we can offer options to suit all budgets and styles, whether it is a full service, top brand hotel to boutique B&B's that provide something unique. Outstanding location can often outweigh the facilities and our descriptions will let you know what to expect.

There is no standard grading system across America so we have created our unique rating based on location, facilities and experience. In some smaller locations, options may be few and may be reflected in the rating, for example, a homestead or B&B may be classified slightly higher due to the unique experience or location that it offers. Look out for our classifications throughout our brochure.

## LOCAL SIGHTSEEING

A great way to find your way around or get under the skin of a destination is by a local sightseeing tour. We can offer a wide variety of sightseeing options from visiting the homes of some of the world's biggest stars in Hollywood to hop-on hop-off bus tours; a walking or gourmet food tour with a local expert to a cruise around the iconic New York Skyline; so just let us know what you would like. It's not always about how you see a place, but how you experience it that creates the lasting memories. tailor made for you, just speak to our experts who will be happy to help.

## GETTING AROUND

America is easy to drive around and we can offer both car rental, motorcycle hire and motorhome options. If you don't want to drive, there is an excellent public transport network through the local train links and coach transfers.

Washington D.C.

# INTRODUCING MONTY HALLS

FIRST CLASS HOLIDAYS' TRAVEL AMBASSADOR

## **We are delighted to introduce our newest member of the First Class Holidays team – Monty Halls.**

Monty is a well-known TV broadcaster, explorer and marine biologist, and now we are proud to call him our Travel Ambassador. Whilst we have been creating memorable, award-winning holidays for all our clients, Monty has gone one step further and brought the world's most incredible landscapes, wildlife and marine life into our living rooms, with a series of inspirational TV programmes exploring incredible natural experiences both on land and in the sea.

An expert traveller and globetrotter several times over, we know Monty is the perfect person to help you decide which First Class Holiday is right for you. He's travelled widely to all our destinations, exploring Canada, Alaska, America, Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific Islands in great depth. But he's 'not finished yet'.

He is as passionate as we are about all our destinations and Monty will be advising us on where we should go next. Watch this space.

As well as offering our clients helpful advice on our website and in our brochures, we're excited to announce that Monty will be escorting a First Class Holiday next year.

If you can't wait until then, why not visit our website [www.fcholidays.com/montyhalls](http://www.fcholidays.com/montyhalls) for more information, email [monty@fcholidays.com](mailto:monty@fcholidays.com) or tweet us at [@firstclass\\_hols](https://twitter.com/firstclass_hols) using [#AskFirstClassMonty](https://twitter.com/AskFirstClassMonty)



"I am really looking forward to working with the passionate and knowledgeable team at First Class Holidays and inspiring their clients to travel to some truly amazing places"

Monty Halls



## New York, San Francisco & Las Vegas | 10 Days

NEW YORK | SAN FRANCISCO | LAS VEGAS

### Days 1-3: New York

Arrive in New York and make your way to your hotel. America's most vibrant and exciting city has a reputation the world over; the shopping and theatre epicentre of the USA, the Big Apple has much more to offer the visitor. The hustle and bustle of Midtown and the theatre district around Times Square contrasts with the laid-back lifestyle of Greenwich Village, the glamour of the upper West Side with the chic and cool SoHo. See it all with your included hop on / off pass and harbour cruise.

Hotel for 3 nights: The Dylan

### Days 4-6: San Francisco

On arrival in San Francisco make your own way to your hotel. The "City by the Bay" is characterised by its hills and cable cars and is home to the magnificent Golden Gate Bridge, bustling Fisherman's Wharf and the stylish Union Square. Colourful and sophisticated, it is home to the infamous Alcatraz Island, a vibrant Chinatown and thriving little Italy.

There's fantastic shopping around Union Square and the ride on a cable car up the steep hills from Fisherman's Wharf is something not to be missed. See the sights with your included hop on / off pass and Golden Gate Bay cruise.

Hotel for 3 nights: Holiday Inn Fisherman's Wharf

### Days 7-9: Las Vegas

Fabulous Las Vegas, the entertainment capital of the world, sits in the middle of the desert and offers non-stop fun to all who seek it. Luxurious hotels dominate the famous Las Vegas Strip offering 24-hour action in enormous casinos, nightclubs to make any city envious and shows that would grace any Broadway stage. No trip would be complete without a trip to the Grand Canyon, so we've included one, and lunch too.

Hotel for 3 nights: The Luxor

### Day 10: Departure

Your tour ends today.

### Highlights

- New York, the city that never sleeps
- San Francisco, the city by the Bay
- Sin City Las Vegas

### What's Included

- 3 nights accommodation in New York
- 3 nights accommodation in San Francisco
- 3 nights accommodation in Las Vegas
- New York 48 hour hop on / off sightseeing pass and harbour cruise
- San Francisco 24-hour hop on / off sightseeing pass and Bay cruise
- Tour to the Grand Canyon South Rim with lunch

### Not Included

- Airport transfers
- Air fares - we will quote the best alternatives available depending on your itinerary

### Prices

From **£799**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.

Sole use from £1369.

Departs daily year round.



## New York & Las Vegas | 7 Days

NEW YORK | LAS VEGAS | GRAND CANYON

### Days 1-3: New York

On arrival into New York make your way to your downtown hotel. From Wall Street to the galleries of SoHo; Times Square to Central Park, vibrant New York buzzes with excitement day and night. Perhaps you'll enjoy a horse drawn carriage ride through Central Park or go shopping on 5th Avenue; take the lift to the top of the Empire State Building or a cruise across the harbour to see the Statue of Liberty. Whatever your desire, you'll find it in the city that never sleeps. To ensure you make the most of your time in The Big Apple we've included a 48-hour hop on / off sightseeing pass and a harbour cruise.

Hotel for 3 nights: The Dylan

### Days 4-6: Las Vegas

Welcome to fabulous Las Vegas; on arrival it's not far to your hotel on the famous Strip. Las Vegas is a city like no other, offering plush hotels, five-star entertainment fitting of any Broadway theatre, wall to wall gambling and amazing restaurants. There's shopping malls with designer articles to die for and at prices that won't break the bank - and if they do you can always try lady luck for a little more cash! Nearby Grand Canyon is on everyone's bucket list and our included tour to the South Rim with lunch included is a must.

Hotel for 3 nights: The Luxor

### Day 7: Departure

Your tour ends on checkout from your hotel today

### Highlights

- New York, for non-stop shopping and sightseeing
- Las Vegas for non-stop entertainment
- Marvel at the Grand Canyon

### What's Included

- 3 nights accommodation in New York
- 3 nights accommodation in Las Vegas
- New York 48 hour hop on / off sightseeing pass and harbour cruise
- Tour to the Grand Canyon South Rim with lunch

### Not Included

- Airport transfers
- Air fares - we will quote the best alternatives available depending on your itinerary

### Prices

From **£419**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.

Sole use from £689.

Departs daily year round.



## San Francisco & Las Vegas | 7 Days

SAN FRANCISCO | LAS VEGAS

### Days 1-3: San Francisco

On arrival in San Francisco make your way to your hotel. San Francisco is perhaps one of the most enchanting cities in the United States. From the most crooked street in the world, Lombard Street, to Alcatraz and Fisherman's Wharf; Union Square to the Cable Cars; Chinatown to the Golden Gate Bridge, San Francisco is packed with things to see and do. See the very best with your 24-hour hop on/off sightseeing pass and get a different view of the city from your boat as you enjoy a Bay Cruise. Hotel for 3 nights: Holiday Inn Fisherman's Wharf

### Days 4-6: Las Vegas

There is nowhere else on earth quite like it and you'll never be bored in Las Vegas. You can't help but soak up the buzz in the city that never sleeps; where the entertainment is in a class of its own with top international stars appearing in spectacular productions. There's also a vast choice of Cirque du Soleil shows, musicals, comedians and magicians. Non-stop retail therapy in amazing malls and a superb fine-dining scene to compete with any other city in the world. There is plenty of opportunity to relax too; with fabulous hotel pools and amazing spas. No trip would be complete without a trip to the Grand Canyon, so we've included one, and lunch too.

Hotel for 3 nights: Luxor

### Day 7: Departure

Your tour ends today.

### Highlights

- San Francisco, the city by the Bay
- Sin City Las Vegas for non-stop entertainment
- Grand Canyon, one of the world's natural wonders

### What's Included

- 3 nights accommodation in San Francisco
- 3 nights accommodation in Las Vegas
- San Francisco 24-hour hop on / off sightseeing pass and Bay cruise
- Tour to the Grand Canyon South Rim with lunch

### Not Included

- Airport transfers
- Air fares - we will quote the best alternatives available depending on your itinerary

### Prices

From £549

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £933.  
Departs daily year round.



## San Francisco & Hawaii | 8 Days

SAN FRANCISCO | HONOLULU

### Days 1-3: San Francisco

San Francisco justly ranks as one of the greatest cities in the world. Famous for grand-dame Victorians, classic cable cars, dynamic diversity, a beautiful waterfront and a soaring crimson bridge, the "City by the Bay" truly has it all. With trend-defining cuisine ranging from Michelin-starred dining to outrageous food trucks; world-renowned symphony, theatre and opera; plus almost boundless outdoor adventures, San Francisco justifiably stands out as one of the ultimate must-sees. Enjoy the sights with a 24-hour hopper pass and a bay harbour cruise.

Hotel for 3 nights: The Holiday Inn Fisherman's Wharf

### Days 4-7: Hawaii

The gentle spirit of Aloha, combined with sensual tropical beauty, makes Hawaii one of the most magical places on earth. Recline on white-sandy beaches with the warm Pacific gently lapping at your feet. Celebrate local customs and traditions. Discover lush jungle hillsides, effervescent with cascading waterfalls and delve into a creative culinary scene, as hot as any Kilauea lava flow. You'll stay on the island of Oahu close to famous Waikiki Beach and to ensure you get the most from your escape to paradise, we've included a full day island tour that showcases the stunning natural beauty of Oahu.

Hotel for 4 nights: The Courtyard by Marriott Honolulu

### Day 8: Departure

Your tour ends on checkout from your hotel today

### Highlights

- San Francisco - Alcatraz, the Golden Gate Bridge and Fisherman's Wharf
- Oahu, a Hawaiian Island paradise

### What's Included

- 3 Nights accommodation in San Francisco
- 4 nights accommodation in Honolulu
- San Francisco 24-hour hop on / off sightseeing pass and Bay cruise
- Full day Island tour

### Not Included

- Airport transfers
- Air fares - we will quote the best alternatives available depending on your itinerary

### Prices

From £899

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £1619.  
Departs daily year round.



## The Golden Triangle | 10 Days

LOS ANGELES | LAS VEGAS | SAN FRANCISCO

### Days 1-3: Los Angeles

The 'City of Angels' offers an endless array of sightseeing and entertainment. Head for Hollywood to see the famous sights associated with the movies, or West Hollywood for the nightlife of Sunset Strip. Beverly Hills and Bel Air are all good for celebrity spotting, while popular beachside suburbs such as beautiful Santa Monica combine a city break with the relaxed lifestyle that has become synonymous with Southern California. See the sights with your included 48-hour hopper pass.

Hotel for 3 nights: The Garland

### Days 4-6: Las Vegas

Bright lights, glitzy shows, wall to wall casinos and shopping to die for – just some of the reasons "Sin City" is a firm favourite. The Grand Canyon, one of the natural wonders of the world, is not far away and well worth the day out on your included excursion.

Hotel for 3 nights: Luxor

### Days 7 - 9: San Francisco

Unrivalled natural and man-made wonders make Sa Francisco one of America's most beautiful cities. From the iconic Golden Gate Bridge to the amazing shopping around Union Square; exclusive Nob Hill to the tourist attractions and sea lions of Fisherman's Wharf, hippy Haight-Ashbury to the restaurants of North Beach and the infamous Alcatraz, this is a city for everyone. See it all with your hopper pass an Bay cruise.

Hotel for 3 nights: Sheraton Fisherman's Wharf

### Day 10: Departure

Your tour ends today.

### Highlights

- San Francisco, the city by the Bay
- Sin City Las Vegas for non-stop entertainment
- Los Angeles, the City of Angels

### What's Included

- 3 nights accommodation in Los Angeles
- 3 nights accommodation in San Francisco
- 3 nights accommodation in Las Vegas
- San Francisco 24-hour hop on / off sightseeing pass and Bay cruise
- Tour to the Grand Canyon South Rim with lunch
- Los Angeles 48-hour hop on / off sightseeing pass

### Not Included

- Airport transfers
- Air fares - we will quote the best alternatives available depending on your itinerary

### Prices

From **£949**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.

Sole use from £1679.

Departs daily year round.



## New York & Miami | 8 Days

NEW YORK | MIAMI

### Days 1-3: New York

New York City has to be America's most vibrant and exciting city. From the glamour of the Upper West Side to supercool SoHo, from the hustle and bustle of Midtown and the Theatre District to laid-back Greenwich Village – New York is all about neighbourhoods. Hop on the subway or use your hopper sightseeing pass to explore this adrenaline-charged city, visiting landmarks such as the Statue of Liberty, the Empire State Building and Grand Central Station, then cruise on the harbour for a different perspective.

Hotel for 3 nights: The Z Hotel New York

### Days 4-7: Miami

Made legendary during the whimsical Art Deco era, Miami has evolved into the world's premier playground. From the exotic wildlife of the Everglades to the exciting nightlife of South Beach, from deep blue oceans to shallow emerald bay, Miami offers visitors the best of all worlds. Great year-round weather and a relaxed atmosphere are the backdrop for a vibrant cosmopolitan metropolis. Boasting a dynamic arts and cultural landscape, renowned nightlife scene and world-class dining and entertainment, Miami draws an eclectic mix of visitors from sizzling celebrities to frolicking families seeking fun in the sun.

Hotel for 4 nights: The Hilton Downtown

### Day 8: Departure

Your tour ends on checkout from your hotel today

### Highlights

- New York - Time Square, Central park and more
- Miami for non-stop fun in the sun

### What's Included

- 3 Nights accommodation in New York
- 4 nights accommodation in Miami
- 48-hour hop on / off New York Sightseeing pass
- New York harbour cruise

### Not Included

- Airport transfers
- Air fares - we will quote the best alternatives available depending on your itinerary

### Prices

From **£629**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.

Sole use from £1439.

Departs daily year round.

# CRUISING THE CARIBBEAN

A cruise holiday is a holiday like no other. A floating hotel, your cruise ship is a luxurious oasis to relax and enjoy, a place where everything is taken care of. You'll unpack just once and enjoy sights and experiences that change by the hour as you visit ports and explore coastlines that are unique in the world. Meals are a big part of any cruise holiday and you can be sure there's plenty of choice; on board amenities will keep you entertained for your time at sea and helpful attentive ship's crew will see to your every need.



"The ship and crew were brilliant, as were the amazing places we visited, but the one thing that remained constant was the friendliness of the locals everywhere we went in the Caribbean."

Brian, Product Manager



Celebrity Equinox



Enjoy delicious meals



Signature Suite

# Celebrity Cruises

Luxurious, Modern. Unique. You will love every aspect of your Celebrity Cruise. Sailing on board an award-winning ship, you'll experience some of the world's most fascinating and captivating scenery and enjoy some of the best service afloat. Your cruise ship has been designed with comfort in mind by some of the world's leading interior designers and equipped with high-quality facilities and luxury amenities. There is something for everyone onboard, thanks to a huge variety of activities, on-board events and dining options.

## Celebrity Equinox

Sail the Caribbean islands in style on a vessel that provides luxury and refinement throughout the ship through the services, activities and accommodations it offers; onboard Celebrity Equinox, your journey becomes a destination in itself. Whether you choose to treat yourself to an indulgent treatment at the world-renowned Canyon Ranch spa or get competitive with some games at the Lawn Club (half acre of real grass), there's luxury on every level onboard Celebrity Equinox. As night falls, head to the Martini Bar where you can enjoy a cocktail; our talented bartenders transform mixing your evening drink into jaw-dropping entertainment. Or, simply sit back and admire the night sky from the Sunset Bar on the top deck.

### Dining

Celebrity Equinox offers an array of exciting dining options catering for all tastes and appetites. For a dining experience like no other, head to Qsine® and embark on a gastronomic adventure through some of the most surprisingly presented dishes you'll ever see. Even ordering is deliciously fun. Every aspect of Qsine represents a refreshing departure from the ordinary. With iPad® menus, dining comes to life with graphics, videos and descriptions. Interact with your dinner.

AquaClass® guests will also get you access to the select Blu restaurant, where delicious cuisine awaits in an exclusive environment. Best of all, every dish on the menu has been designed to fit in with your healthy lifestyle, so it is a treat you can give yourself without feeling guilty. Sandwiches, salads, crepes, desserts and more are on the menu in the casual and lively surroundings at Blu. Meanwhile, why not take your taste buds on a culinary journey through Asia at Silk Harvest, offering a contemporary mix of Chinese, Japanese, Thai and Vietnamese cuisine.

### Modern Luxury

Celebrity Cruises is redefining the way you see the world. It's time to become immersed in new cultures. Understand the difference between visiting a destination and truly experiencing it. It's called Modern Luxury and it's what makes a Celebrity cruise an experience like no other. With award-winning cuisine, the largest wine collection at sea, intuitive service and the world class Elemis AquaSpa on board, every detail of a Celebrity holiday is uniquely unordinary.

### Entertainment

When the time for entertainment comes, head to Martini Bar & Crush to see talented bar staff put on a fantastic show over a bar made of ice - then taste a cool classic or contemporary Martini. For breath-taking views, pay a visit to the Constellation Lounge for a night of dancing under glowing disco lights while the sea shimmers outside.

### Staterooms

Staterooms on-board are stylishly fitted with forward-thinking design in every aspect. The experience is indulgent from the moment you step on board - and there are accommodation options to suit the tastes of every guest. A stateroom is more than just a room. It is a place where guests can lie back, relax and take in the unmistakable luxury of a Celebrity Cruise.

Most staterooms include a private balcony for a personal open space, while others offer a superb sea view. Select an Inside Stateroom for a cosy stay, or a luxurious Penthouse Suite for incredible views and European-style butler service. All staterooms include interactive TV, mini-bar, hairdryer, safe, en-suite facilities and luxurious bed linen.

**Special payment terms:** A deposit of £150 per person is required in addition to our normal deposit. The balance is due 90 days before departure. All bookings made within 90 days of departure must be paid in full at the time of booking. Our standard cancellation terms apply.





## Eastern Caribbean | 12 days

FORT LAUDERDALE | SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO | ST. THOMAS | PUNTA CANA | NASSAU

### Days 1 – 3: Fort Lauderdale

Arrive into Fort Lauderdale and make your way to your hotel, then relax and enjoy this Floridian resort. Perhaps laze by the pool, explore the beach or drink cocktails as the sun sets.

Hotel for 3 nights: Pier 66 Hotel & Marina

### Day 4: Set sail

Take an included transfer to board your luxury ship as she sets sail this afternoon.

### Day 5: At Sea

Enjoy the onboard facilities as you cruise south.

### Day 6: San Juan, Puerto Rico

Hulking Spanish forts with dungeons ripe for exploration guard the beautifully preserved Old City. Lose yourself in its warren of cobbled streets, full of cafés and shady squares.

### Day 7: Charlotte Amalie, St Thomas

The past still echoes on in this lush West Indies jewel, the haunt of Blackbeard the pirate, with unrivalled duty-free shopping and sun-soaked beaches.

### Day 8: Punta Cana, Dominican Republic

It wouldn't be a stretch to call Punta Cana, on Dominican Republic's eastern coast, a tropical paradise. The sunsets here are like nowhere else.

### Day 9: At Sea

Relax at sea and enjoy the facilities onboard

### Day 10: Nassau, Bahamas

Long after you return home, you'll continue to hear the sweet reverberations of Bahamian steel drums, their carefree melodies transporting you back to Nassau, where you're perpetually on holiday.

### Day 11: Fort Lauderdale

Arrive back this morning, an included transfer takes you to your hotel for a final night.

Hotel: Pier 66

### Day 12: Departure

Time to head home today.

### What's Included

- 4 nights hotel accommodation in Fort Lauderdale
- 7 nights onboard Celebrity Equinox
- All meals onboard from embarkation to disembarkation
- Entertainment on board
- Port taxes and fees
- Roundtrip transfers between hotel and ship

### Prices

From £922

Price per person sharing a cabin and room  
 Oceanview cabin from £1200  
 Balcony cabin from £1285  
 Concierge class cabin from £1427  
 AquaClass cabin from £1558  
 Deluxe cabin from £2295

Departs: Wednesdays  
 2019: Nov 06, 20 | Dec 04, 18  
 2020: Jan 15, 29 | Feb 12, 26 | Mar 11, 25



## Western Caribbean | 12 days

FORT LAUDERDALE | KEY WEST | COSTA MAYA | COZUMEL | GRAND CAYMAN

### Days 1 – 3: Fort Lauderdale

Arrive into Fort Lauderdale and make your way to your hotel, then relax and enjoy this Floridian resort. Perhaps laze by the pool, explore the beach or drink cocktails as the sun sets.

Hotel for 3 nights: Pier 66 Hotel & Marina

### Day 4: Set sail

Take an included transfer to board your luxury ship as she sets sail this afternoon.

### Day 5: Key West, Florida

Spain, Cuba and the Bahamas inform this cultural potpourri. Snorkel at Coral Reef State Park or visit Hemingway's house to see descendants of his 6-toed cats.

### Day 6: At Sea

Enjoy the onboard facilities as you cruise west.

### Day 7: Costa Maya, Mexico

Best known for its tropical jungles, idyllic beaches and translucent lagoons, Costa Maya is a dream destination for outdoor recreation. You'll find everything from snorkelling to jungle treks.

### Day 8: Cozumel, Mexico

The 'Island of Swallows' is as rich in Mayan culture as in wildlife. Glass-clear waters around coral reefs offer you a world-class encounter with majestic eagle rays.

### Day 9: Georgetown, Grand Cayman

Grand Cayman's largest island is the perfect spot to soak up the sun and unwind. At Stingray City, you can snorkel, scuba dive, or handfeed friendly stingrays.

### Day 10: At Sea

Relax at sea and enjoy the facilities onboard

### Day 11: Fort Lauderdale

Arrive back this morning, an included transfer takes you to your hotel for a final night.

Hotel: Pier 66

### Day 12: Departure

Time to head home today.

### What's Included

- 4 nights hotel accommodation in Fort Lauderdale
- 7 nights onboard Celebrity Equinox
- All meals onboard from embarkation to disembarkation
- Entertainment on board
- Port taxes and fees
- Roundtrip transfers between hotel and ship

### Prices

From £930

Price per person sharing a cabin and room  
 Oceanview cabin from £1208  
 Balcony cabin from £1293  
 Concierge class cabin from £1435  
 AquaClass cabin from £1566  
 Deluxe cabin from £2303

Departs: Wednesdays  
 2019: Oct 30 | Nov 13, 27 | Dec 11, 25  
 2020: Jan 23 | Feb 05, 19 | Mar 04, 18 | Apr 01



Norwegian Escape



Enjoy the stunning view



Spa Suite with Balcony

# Norwegian Cruise Line

Cruising Premium All Inclusive with Norwegian Cruise Line in the Caribbean is as laidback as the islands themselves. And that's because so much more, even drinks and service charge, is now included in the cruise fare. You can sail from Miami and experience everything the Caribbean offers from idyllic islands with gorgeous beaches and clear blue waters, to historic Mayan temples in Mexico and exciting adventures ashore. Back on board, simply relax... the cocktails are on Norwegian.

Sister ships, Norwegian Escape and Norwegian Encore offer the very best in ocean cruising. Featuring The Waterfront, an oceanfront promenade lined with restaurants, bars & stunning views, these state-of-the-art ships will provide you with a huge variety of entertainment, outstanding dining options and comfortable staterooms. With a contemporary look and plenty of spacious public spaces, they feel like a home away from home, helping all types of guests to have their dream cruise holiday.

## Premium All Inclusive

Experience a brand new sensation of freedom at sea with Norwegian Cruise Line's Premium All Inclusive. Holiday budgeting has never been easier because there is so much more included in your cruise fare, like soft and branded alcoholic drinks in all bars, lounges and restaurants, service charges, speciality coffees in restaurants and mineral water in your stateroom. And, of course, all this is on top of Norwegian's signature inclusions, such as unrivalled 24-hour dining, award-winning entertainment and endless activities.

## Dining

Norwegian Cruise Line's Freestyle Dining lets you eat when and where you choose with lots of exciting dining options. Thanks to Premium All Inclusive, many are already covered by your cruise fare like stylish Main Dining Rooms with daily-changing menus, big buffets and informal 24-hour eateries. For an exceptional meal we recommend their speciality restaurants, available at a supplement, serving authentic global cuisine from Japanese to Brazilian and everything in between.

## Accommodation

Feel free to dream happy dreams. No matter what your cruising style, you'll find accommodation to match. Hidden away at the top the ship The Haven by Norwegian® is an exclusive enclave of their most spacious and luxurious Suites with private access to The Haven courtyard and pool and butler and concierge on call. Luxury Suites and Penthouses with exclusive services and privileges are also available. Take in the sea breezes and ever-changing views from your Mini Suite or Balcony Stateroom or choose a comfortable Inside Stateroom for the most affordable way to cruise.

## Onboard Activities

Boring sea days? Not on Norwegian Cruise Line. We're amazed by how much they pack in to their modern ships and you will be, too. Sure, there are luxurious spas, great health clubs, pools and hot tubs. But what about on-deck Aqua Parks with thrilling water slides, climbing and abseiling walls, and exciting ropes courses with multiple challenges, including 'walking the plank'. There are also gentler activities, from wine tasting to dance classes and boutique browsing... something for everyone.

## Entertainment

From intimate cabaret and lavish stage shows to comedy or one-of-a-kind, headline acts, every night is a magical night out. With as many as 20 bars and lounges on board from piano bars to Blues clubs you'll always find the perfect spot.

### Important Information

#### Deposits

A deposit of £200 is required in addition to our standard deposit. (20% of cruise price for suites). Balance payment is due 100 days prior to sailing date. Full payment due at the time of booking for all reservations made within 100 days of sailing.

#### Cancellation Terms:

- 90 days+ prior to departure - Loss of deposit
- 89-42 days prior to departure - 50% of cruise fare
- 41-16 days prior to departure - 75% of cruise fare
- 15 or less prior to departure - 100% of cruise fare



## Eastern Caribbean | 12 days

MIAMI | SAN JUAN | ST. THOMAS | TORTOLA

### Days 1 – 3: Miami

Arrive into Fort Lauderdale and make your way to your hotel, then relax and enjoy this Floridian resort. Perhaps laze by the pool, explore the beach or drink cocktails as the sun sets.

Hotel for 3 nights: Hilton Miami Downtown

### Day 4: Set sail

Take an included transfer to board your cruise ship as she sets sail this afternoon.

### Day 5: At Sea

Enjoy the facilities onboard as you cruise south.

### Day 6: San Juan, Puerto Rico

The second oldest city in the Americas, San Juan's picturesque cobblestone streets, plazas and chapels reflect its Spanish heritage. But it also boasts fine beaches, lush rainforests, verdant mountainsides, imposing forts and a lovely tropical climate.

### Day 7: St Thomas

The town of Charlotte Amalie has one of the most breathtaking harbours in the world. Once home to pirates of long ago, today visitors find treasures of a different kind with beautiful beaches and crystal seas.

### Day 8: Tortola

Discovered by Christopher Columbus this exotic, peaceful island is home to towering mahogany trees, white-sand beaches and breathtaking views of Tortola and neighbouring islands from atop Sage Mountain.

### Days 9 & 10: At Sea

Enjoy two days cruising under the blue Caribbean skies and make the most of the onboard facilities.

### Day 11: Miami

Arrive back this morning, an included transfer takes you to your hotel for a final night.

Hotel: Hilton

### Day 12: Departure

Time to head home today.

### What's Included

- 4 nights hotel accommodation in Miami
- 7 nights onboard Norwegian Encore
- All meals onboard from embarkation to disembarkation
- Premium drinks, gratuities and limited internet on cruise
- Entertainment on board
- Port taxes and fees
- Return transfers between hotel and ship

### Prices

From **£1593**

Price per person sharing a cabin and room

Outside cabin from £1794

Balcony Cabin from £1905

Mini Suite from £2075

Haven Suite from £4099

Departure Dates:

Thursdays from Nov 14 2019 to Apr 09 2020



## Western Caribbean | 12 days

MIAMI | ROATAN, HONDURAS | HARVEST CAY, BELIZE | COSTA MAYA | COZUMEL

### Days 1 – 3: Miami

Arrive Miami and make your way to your hotel, then relax and enjoy this Floridian resort. Perhaps laze by the pool, explore the beach or drink cocktails as the sun sets. Hotel for 3 nights: Hilton Miami Downtown

### Day 4: Set sail

Take an included transfer to board your luxury ship as she sets sail this afternoon.

### Day 5: At Sea

Enjoy the facilities on-board as you cruise across the Caribbean Sea.

### Day 6: Roatan, Honduras

Beautiful and unspoiled, Roatan is just 30 miles off the coast of Honduras; teeming with marine life and home to some of the best pillar coral in the Caribbean.

### Day 7: Harvest Caye, Belize

Belize is ideal for eco-tourism. With diverse ecology consisting of jungles, rainforests, swamps, coral reefs and so on, you will find solace and adventure in Harvest Caye's stunning landscape.

### Day 8: Costa Maya, Mexico

This coastal paradise in the Yucatan features stunning beaches with soft sand and blue skies.

Travel to see ancient Mayan ruins in this region rich with archaeological sites.

### Day 9: Cozumel, Mexico

The island of Cozumel off the tip of the Yucatan Peninsula and its only town, San Miguel, retain much of their original warmth and charm and offer amazing snorkelling.

### Day 10: At Sea

Enjoy the on-board facilities on your final day cruising.

### Day 11: Miami

Arrive back this morning, an included transfer takes you to your hotel for a final night.

Hotel: Hilton

### Day 12: Departure

Time to head home today.

### What's Included

- 4 nights hotel accommodation in Miami
- 7 nights onboard Norwegian Escape
- All meals onboard from embarkation to disembarkation
- Premium drinks, gratuities and limited internet on cruise
- Entertainment on board
- Return transfers between hotel and ship
- Port taxes and fees

### Prices

From **£1516**

Price per person sharing a cabin and room

Outside cabin from £1716

Balcony Cabin from £1794

Mini Suite from £1905

Haven Suite from £3230

Departure Dates:

Wednesdays from Nov 20 2019 to Apr 08 2020



Coast Starlight



Relax onboard



Acela in New York City

# AMTRAK Rail Travel



There's no better way to see a country than from the comfort of a railway carriage, an ever-changing kaleidoscope of scenery passing by your window, and nowhere is that more true than in the USA. You'll see places that are never seen when travelling by road, where the only access is from rail tracks laid many years ago by pioneers making their way west across the country. Amtrak® offers a comprehensive system of rail travel across the United States linking over 500 key cities; from transcontinental to intercity routes, there's bound to be a routing to suit your needs.

## Amtrak Rail Journeys

Your journey matters as much as the destination, that's the main reason many travellers prefer Amtrak Rail. Travel in comfort from city to city or cross country, with long-distance trains offering dining as well as comfortable accommodation.

### Convenient City to City Travel

Unlike air travel, Amtrak trains take you from city centre to city centre, so there's no need or expense of additional transportation once you arrive. You will enjoy comfortable seating, full amenities, and friendly service whether you travel from New York to Washington D.C. or Los Angeles to San Diego.

### Region to Region Travel

Cross the desert regions and mountains of the Southwest or Great Lakes Country near the Canadian border. Stunning views and memorable experiences are in store for you. Depending on your destination, there are two types of train services. A single-level train service operates on most short distance routes and some long distance trains along the East Coast whilst long distance trains feature the Superliner Service, these are bi-level with stairs connecting lower and upper levels.

### Coach Class

Comfortable and economical, Coach Class offers large, reclining seats with fold-down tray tables, overhead reading lights and overhead luggage racks and large, panoramic windows so you can lean back and enjoy the view. transcontinental to intercity routes, there's bound to be a routing to suit your needs.

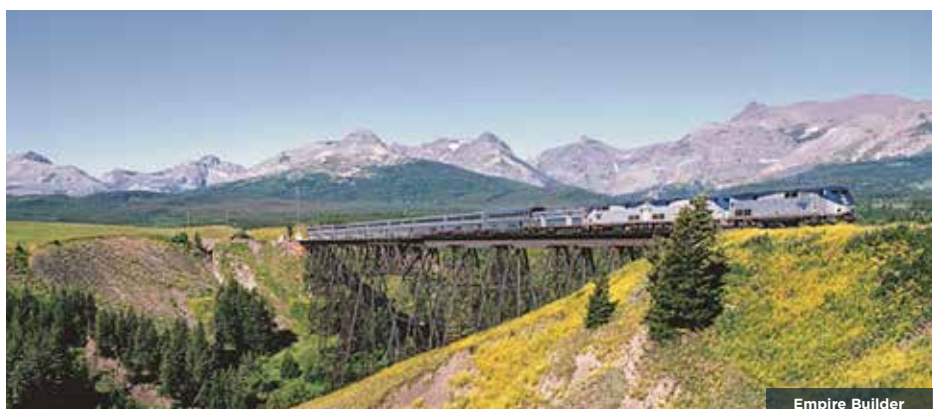
## Sleeper Class Travel

Sleeping Car accommodations provide long distance travellers the choice of a Roomette, Bedroom or Bedroom Suite (two adjoining bedrooms) that can accommodate one to four people. The daytime seating converts to beds at night. Electrical outlets, climate controls, reading lights, a small closet and fold-down table are all within easy reach. Superliner® Roomettes feature an in-room toilet and washbasin with restrooms and a shower located nearby. Bedrooms offer a sink and vanity with enclosed toilet and shower facilities. Accessible bedrooms are available with in-room sink and toilet. Bed linens and soap are always included, as are Dining car meals, bottled water, morning coffee and juice, a daily newspaper and the assistance of a Sleeping Car attendant. Sleeper cabin prices are offered as an upgrade from the coach class price (see table opposite for examples).

## Sleeper Class Dining

Amtrak Dining Cars offer a truly unique experience with great food and amazing views. Large windows on both sides of the car offer panoramic views of the passing scenery while you enjoy a family style dining experience on rails. Choose from a variety of offerings, including vegetarian dishes and children's meals. Vegan and kosher meals may be ordered 72 hours in advance. All meals are included with purchase of a Sleeping Car accommodation.

*Amtrak operates many more routings. If your chosen journey is not shown, please call us for information. Sleeper prices shown are samples only based on low season travel per cabin (based on 2 sharing). Please see page 95 for additional important Amtrak Rail information.*



Empire Builder



## New York and Boston | 8 Days

NEW YORK | BOSTON

### Days 1 – 4: New York

America's most vibrant and exciting city has a reputation the world over. The hustle and bustle of Midtown and the theatre district around Times Square contrasts with the laid-back lifestyle of Greenwich Village, the glamour of the upper West Side with the chic and cool SoHo. See iconic sights like the Statue of Liberty, Empire State Building and Central Park with your included sightseeing tour and harbour cruise.

Hotel for 4 nights: The Dylan

### Day 5: New York – Boston

Travel in business class on the Acela Express to Boston. On arrival make your way to your downtown hotel.

Hotel for 3 nights: Doubletree by Hilton Boston Downtown

### Days 6-7: Boston

A city of immense charm and character, home of the American Revolution, Boston is one of our favourite cities. It's small and charming and easily explored on foot, following the Freedom trail painted on the sidewalk. Don't miss the Common, Beacon Hill and Quincy market, the shopping and galleries of Newbury Street or the chance to hop on the subway to nearby Cambridge, home to the famous Harvard University. Enjoy the best of the sights on your included Trolley Tour

### Day 8: Boston Departure

Your holiday ends on checkout from your hotel today.

### Highlights

- New York, the city that never sleeps
- Boston, home of the American revolution
- Travel business class onboard Amtrak

### What's Included

- 4 nights accommodation in New York
- 3 nights accommodation in Boston
- Business class rail travel New York to Boston
- New York 48 hour hop on, hop off sightseeing pass and harbour cruise
- Boston Old Town trolley tour 1 day pass

### Prices

From **£679**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £1159.  
Departs daily year round.



## Great American Cities | 12 Days

BOSTON | NEW YORK | PHILADELPHIA | WASHINGTON DC

### Day 1: Arrive Boston

Welcome to Boston! Enjoy the rest of the day getting to know this wonderful city.

Hotel for 3 nights: Sheraton Boston

### Days 2 & 3: Boston sightseeing

An included ticket on the Old Town Trolley Tour allows you to see the very best of the city at your own pace, then enjoy the city on your own.

### Day 4: Boston – New York

Depart this morning for "The Big Apple" on the Acela Express. Perhaps enjoy the bright lights of Times Square this evening or take in a Broadway show. Hotel for 3 nights: The Dylan

### Days 5 & 6: New York Sightseeing

Enjoy the city that never sleeps at your own pace with an included 48-hour sightseeing pass, and see the skyline from the harbour on an included cruise.

### Day 7: New York – Philadelphia

Take the train to Philadelphia. From the Franklin Institute to the Rodin Museum the City of Brotherly Love is endlessly eclectic.

Hotel for 2 nights: Hampton Inn

### Day 8: Philadelphia

See the best of the city on your included trolley tour

### Day 9: Philadelphia – Washington D.C.

Back on the Acela Express today as you head for Washington's history, power and spectacular beauty. Hotel for 3 nights: Capitol Skyline

### Days 10 & 11: Washington D.C.

See the sights from your included trolley tour. Enjoy the city's famous monuments, explore the Smithsonian's many museums or visit Arlington National Cemetery, the White House, the Capitol Building and much more.

### Day 12: Depart Washington D.C.

Your tour ends today

### Highlights

- New York, the city that never sleeps
- Boston, home of the American revolution
- Washington DC, seat of American power
- Philadelphia, city of Brotherly Love

### What's Included

- 11 nights accommodation – 3 in Boston, 3 in New York, 2 in Philadelphia & 3 in Washington DC
- Business class rail travel on the Acela Express
- New York 48 hour hop on, hop off sightseeing pass and harbour cruise
- Boston Old Town trolley tour 1-day pass
- Philadelphia trolley Tour / 24-hour sightseeing pass
- Washington DC tour 1-day pass

### Prices

From **£1259**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £2039.  
Departs daily year round.

Prices shown are a guide only and subject to change depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. See pages 95 – 99 for important information, terms and conditions.



## New York, Philadelphia & Washington D.C. | 9 Days

NEW YORK | PHILADELPHIA | WASHINGTON D.C.

### Days 1-3: New York

On arrival in New York make your way to your hotel, then start your New York adventure. Head to Broadway to take in a show, or museums like MOMA and enjoy panoramic views of midtown Manhattan from the Empire State Building. If you are looking for great pizza, take the free ferry to Staten Island and enjoy spectacular views of the Statue of Liberty on the way, or head to The Bronx for the zoo or botanical gardens.

Hotel for 3 nights: The Dylan

### Days 4 & 5: Philadelphia

Take the train to Philadelphia, a city of icons, such as the famous LOVE statue. Visit Independence Hall National Historical Park, home to the Liberty Bell and Independence Hall, where the U.S. Constitution and Declaration of Independence were signed. The Reading Terminal Market, the USA's oldest farmers market, is worth a visit.

Hotel for 2 nights: Hampton Inn

### Days 6-8: Washington DC

Take the train to Washington, where there's a lot to see, but the National Mall is a must for any itinerary. This national park encompasses Washington Monument, Lincoln Memorial and the U.S. Capitol; and nearby the Smithsonian National Museum of American History offers a fascinating history of the birth of the USA.

Hotel for 3 nights: Hilton Washington DC

### Day 9: Departure

Your holiday ends this morning in Washington D.C.



### Highlights

- New York, the city that never sleeps
- Washington DC, seat of American power
- Philadelphia, city of Brotherly Love

### What's Included

- 3 nights accommodation in New York
- 2 nights accommodation in Philadelphia
- 3 nights in Washington DC
- Standard class rail travel
- New York 48 hour hop on, hop off sightseeing pass and harbour cruise
- Philadelphia trolley Tour / 24-hour sightseeing pass
- Washington DC trolley tour 1-day pass

### Prices

From £789

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £1359.  
Departs daily year round.



## Memphis & New Orleans | 8 Days

MEMPHIS | NEW ORLEANS

### Day 1: Memphis

Make your way to your hotel after your arrival into Memphis. The rest of the day and evening are free to explore the city that the King of Rock 'n Roll made home.

Hotel for 3 nights: Crowne Plaza

### Days 2 & 3: Memphis

Memphis is all about the music and you've two days to explore the home of Blues and Rock 'n Roll. Our included music pass gets you into the top musical attractions, including Sun Studios and Graceland. Don't miss the "Mountain Top", a sculpture honouring Dr Martin Luther King, or the chance to take in some live music on Beale Street.

### Day 4: Memphis - New Orleans

Ride the rails to New Orleans and admire the architectural treasures in the French Quarter.

Hotel for 4 nights: Holiday Inn Chateau Le Moyne

### Days 5-7: New Orleans

Three days to explore this marvellous city which still retains the flavour of French and Spanish culture which founded it. An included city tour will showcase the highlights but be sure to explore to the full on your own. See Jackson Square, Royal Street, perhaps take a cruise on the Mississippi and be sure to try the Cajun and Creole cuisine. The "Big Easy" is home to jazz and Bourbon Street, where the party never stops - don't miss it.

### Day 8: Departure

Your deep south music adventure comes to an end today.



### Highlights

- Memphis, home of the Blues and Elvis's Graceland mansion
- New Orleans, the throbbing heart of America's deep south and jazz music

### What's Included

- 3 nights accommodation in Memphis
- 4 nights accommodation in New Orleans
- Standard class rail travel Memphis to New Orleans
- Entrance to Sun Studios, The Rock 'n Soul Museum, Stax Museum of American Soul and Graceland's Elvis Experience
- New Orleans city tour

### Prices

From £769

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £1259.  
Departs daily year round.



Denver



San Francisco



Chicago

# The Trans American Trail | 17 Days

NEW YORK | CHICAGO | DENVER | SALT LAKE CITY | SAN FRANCISCO

Cross the USA from the Big Apple to the City by the Bay; explore Chicago, the Windy City and the Mile-high city of Denver. Travel across wide open landscapes and mighty mountain ranges as you discover some of the best landscapes that America has to offer.

## Highlights

- New York, the city that never sleeps
- Chicago, the Windy City
- Denver, the mile-high city
- Salt Lake City, Utah's capital
- San Francisco, everyone's favourite

## What's Included

- 13 nights hotel accommodation
- 3 nights accommodation on board AMTRAK services in Roomette accommodation
- Rail travel between New York and Emeryville, coach transfer from Emeryville to San Francisco
- Meals onboard AMTRAK appropriate to the time of day
- New York 48 hour hop on / off sightseeing pass and harbour cruise
- Chicago 24-hour hop on / off sightseeing pass
- Mountain parks tour from Denver
- San Francisco 24-hour hop on / off sightseeing pass and Bay cruise

## Prices

From  
**£2669**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £4682.  
Departs daily year round.

### Days 1-3: New York

On arrival in New York make your way to your hotel, then get ready to explore the Big Apple. Enjoy 3 days in New York; with an included flexible 2-day hop on / hop off tour pass and a harbour cruise, you can enjoy the sights at your own pace. Enjoy iconic landmarks, such as the Empire State Building, Rockefeller Centre and the Statue of Liberty, and the bright lights of Broadway and Times Square. Hotel for 3 nights: The Dylan

### Day 4: New York - Amtrak® - Chicago

Board the Lake Shore limited this afternoon and head for the mighty Midwest. Your roomette accommodation contains seating which converts to a bed at night, or you can upgrade to a bedroom with a private shower. Overnight on-board train: roomette with dinner and breakfast included.

### Days 5-7: Chicago

Arrive mid-morning and make your way to your hotel. Chicago sits on the shore of Lake Michigan, the fifth largest body of fresh water in the world. The lakefront area is an inspiring stretch of coastline set against the backdrop of one of the world's great city skylines. The central downtown core with offers numerous attractions, including some fabulous shopping, great nightlife and wonderful restaurants and bars. Enjoy the best of the sights with an included 24-hour hopper pass. Hotel for 3 nights: Inn of Chicago Magnificent Mile

### Day 8: Chicago - Amtrak® - Denver

Take the afternoon departure of the California Zephyr and enjoy America's majestic landscapes as you travel along the valleys and fields of the Midwest to the snow-capped peaks of the "Mile High City." Overnight on-board, roomette accommodation with lunch and dinner included.

### Days 9 & 10: Denver

Enjoy breakfast on board before you arrive in Denver and make your way to your hotel. See the sights on your own today - visit City Park, a 330-acre urban park, the State Capitol, modeled after the United States Capitol and the Denver Art Museum. Tomorrow enjoy an included tour showcasing Colorado's natural treasures, incredible wildlife and the Buffalo Bill Cody grave site and museum. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: Residence Inn Denver City Centre

### Day 11: Denver - Amtrak® - Salt Lake City

Re-board the California Zephyr for the journey to Salt Lake City, Utah's friendly capital in a mountain setting. Breakfast, lunch and dinner included. Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel RL

### Day 12: Salt Lake City

A free day to explore the city, including Temple Square, a complex that houses the Mormon Temple, Tabernacle and several monuments; Pioneer Village, the grand State Capitol and Governor's Mansion.

### Day 13: Salt Lake City - Amtrak® - San Francisco

Spend the day in Salt Lake City before your overnight train journey to San Francisco. Roomette accommodation.

### Days 14 - 16: San Francisco

Breakfast and lunch onboard before arriving in Emeryville and taking an included coach transfer to San Francisco. One of America's best loved cities, it has an energetic, friendly atmosphere brimming with arts, culture, entertainment and stunning scenery. Visit the Golden Gate Bridge, the markets at Fisherman's Wharf and the largest Chinatown in the United States. Experience it all with a 24-hour hopper pass and Golden Gate bay cruise. Hotel for 3 nights: Holiday Inn Fisherman's Wharf

### Day 17: San Francisco departure

Your tour ends on check out this morning.

# WESTERN STATES

Western America is where your day can involve exquisite dining, wine-tasting at a vineyard, an immersion into Native history and outdoor adventure like no other. From the rocky beaches of Oregon and Washington to the plunging gorges of the Grand Canyon, Western America is every adventurers dream. In Napa Valley and Sonoma, you'll taste delectable wines paired with locally-sourced food, or for something more casual consider a visit to the laid-back cities of San Diego and San Francisco. For your hit of glitz and glamour, go celebrity spotting in Los Angeles or try your hand at a game of poker in the flashy neon playground of Las Vegas.



Golden Gate Bridge, San Francisco



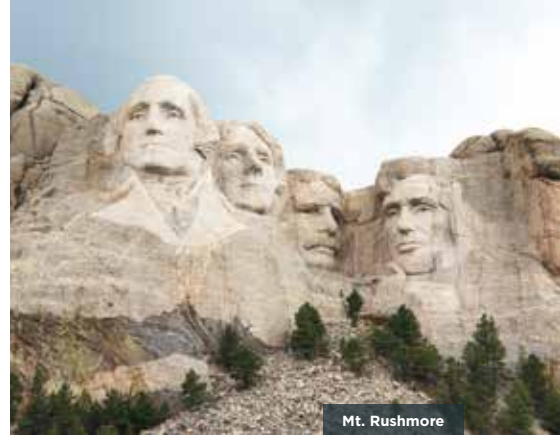


“A trip to Las Vegas is a must! The atmosphere is electric and the sheer size of the hotels and casinos is amazing. Be sure to take a trip out to the Grand Canyon, it really is breathtaking.”

Debbie, Travel Expert



Yellowstone National Park



Mt. Rushmore



See bison in Grand Teton National Park

# American Parks Trail | 9 Days

SALT LAKE CITY | JACKSON | GRAND TETON NATIONAL PARK | YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK | CLEARMONT | CUSTER STATE PARK | DENVER

Delve into the Wild West as you make your way across a rugged land famous for cowboys and rodeo. You'll come face-to-face with some monumental figures and witness the wild charms of Yellowstone National Park and stay in the park's popular lodges.

## Highlights

- Take in panoramic views of Jenny Lake, a glacial formation that dates back over 10,000 years
- In Yellowstone, see the Upper Geyser Basin which boasts the highest concentration of spouting geysers, hot springs and steaming fumaroles in the world
- Witness the huge Crazy Horse Memorial and the famous Mount Rushmore National Memorial
- Toast to the finale of your trip at a Celebration Dinner served at your lodge in Custer State Park

## What's Included

- 8 nights accommodation
- 11 meals including 7 breakfast and 4 dinners
- Horseback ride led by a local expert in Ucross
- Tour of Deadwood with a local specialist
- Grand Teton National Park
- Yellowstone National Park
- Mount Rushmore National Memorial
- Crazy Horse Memorial
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Expert Travel Director and Driver
- Baggage Handling - 1 bag per person
- Airport transfers • Return VIP UK Airport transfers (within a 150-mile radius)

## Prices

From  
**£2465**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £3715

Departure Dates: May 08, 10, 12, 15, 17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 29, 31 | Jun 03, 07, 14, 15, 20, 28 | Jul 05, 12, 26 | Aug 09, 16, 21, 23, 26, 30, 31 | Sep 02, 04, 06, 09, 11, 13, 16, 18, 20, 25, 27 | Oct 02

### Day 1: Arrive in Salt Lake City

Welcome to Utah's capital, Salt Lake City. On arrival at Salt Lake City International Airport, board your transfer to your hotel. Lying between Wasatch Range and the Great Salt Lake, this mountainous city is perfect for outdoorsy types, with a strong focus on skiing and fishing. It is also the headquarters of the Mormon faith. This evening join your Travel Director for a Welcome Dinner with wine, where you will meet your fellow guests.  
Hotel: Hilton Salt Lake City Center.

### Day 2: Jackson and Grand Teton National Park

Take in iconic Temple Square and State Capitol building, before heading north across the Oregon Trail to historic Jackson. Relax at Jackson Lake Lodge, with the stunning peaks of Grand Teton National Park as your backdrop.  
Hotel: Jackson Lake Lodge.

### Day 3: Yellowstone National Park

Wake up to the striking Grand Tetons. Enter Yellowstone, known for its unique geothermal activity, spectacular landscapes and abundant wildlife. Hotel: National Park Lodges, Yellowstone.

### Day 4: Geysers and Colourful Mudpots at Yellowstone

Savor the surreal surroundings of Yellowstone with a relaxed start. Walk among the rainbow-tinted hot springs and watch the erupting geysers as you take in the history of the park on an informative stroll with your Travel Director. See Old Faithful shooting water and behold the powerful roar of Lower Yellowstone Falls.  
Hotel: National Park Lodges, Yellowstone.

### Day 5: The Ranch at Ucross

Set off on your travels through the stark Shoshone Canyon and Absaroka Rocky Mountains to the Wild West town of Cody. Learn about America's great Western legends at the Buffalo Bill Centre. Dine like cowboys as you enjoy a ranch-style Highlight Dinner with wine. Hotel: Ranch at Ucross, Clearmont

### Day 6: Devils Tower into the Black Hills

Begin your day with a scenic country horseback ride and explore the great outdoors. Make your way to Devils Tower, an astounding geological feature that protrudes from the Black Hills, and experience Spearfish Canyon, a favoured spot among wildlife enthusiasts. Hotel: Spearfish Canyon Lodge

### Day 7: Custer and the Wild, Wild West

Speak to members of the Lakota tribe as they share a fascinating live narrative of the Great Sioux Nation. In Deadwood, join Kevin Costner's Original Deadwood Tour, as a Local Expert talks about the days of Wild Bill Hickok and Calamity Jane. End the day in Custer State Park, renowned for its beautiful landscape and abundant wildlife.  
Hotel: The State Game Lodge, Custer State Park

### Day 8: The Mountain Monuments of the Black Hills of South Dakota

View Crazy Horse Memorial, dedicated to all Native Americans, before moving on to the iconic Mount Rushmore National Memorial. Join your Travel Director and newfound friends for a Celebration Dinner with wine, as you reflect on your adventure across the wide open spaces of America's national parks.  
Hotel: The State Game Lodge, Custer State Park

### Day 9: Depart Denver

Your tour comes to an end today as you are taken to Denver Airport for your onward flight home.



Horseshoe Bend, Grand Canyon



Zion National Park



Monument Valley



# Enchanting Canyonlands | 7 Days

SCOTTSDALE | GRAND CANYON | MONUMENT VALLEY | LAKE POWELL | ZION NATIONAL PARK | LAS VEGAS

From exploring the crimson landscapes and diverse scenery of Monument Valley to chasing the bright lights of Las Vegas, this all-American journey introduces you to America's West in complete style.

## Highlights

- Join a Local Expert for an informative presentation at the Grand Canyon
- In Monument Valley join a Navajo guide in an open-air vehicle to explore the iconic vistas of this Navajo Tribal Park
- Glide through the narrow sandstone turns of Antelope Canyon during a cruise on Lake Powell
- Enjoy a leisurely walk along Sunset Point to view the hoodoos at Bryce Canyon

## What's Included

- 6 nights accommodation
- 9 meals including 6 breakfast and 3 dinners with wine
- Visit Grand Canyon National Park with a local specialist
- Monument Valley Tour
- Glen Canyon Dam
- Lake Powell Cruise
- Bryce Canyon National Park
- Zion National Park tour
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Expert Travel Director and Driver
- Baggage Handling - 1 bag per person
- Airport transfers
- Return VIP UK Airport transfers (within a 150-mile radius)

## Prices

From  
**£2055**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £2880  
Departure Dates: Apr 20, 27  
May 04, 11, 18, 21, 25, 28 | Jun 01, 08, 22, 29  
Jul 06, 20 | Aug 03, 10, 17, 20, 24, 27, 31  
Sep 03, 07, 10, 21, 28 | Oct 05, 12, 26

### Day 1: Scottsdale

Upon arrival into Phoenix your airport transfer will whisk you to your hotel in Scottsdale where you can enjoy the facilities. This evening join your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Dinner.  
Hotel: Hotel Valley Ho

### Day 2: Scottsdale - Grand Canyon

Journey north to the bohemian colony of Sedona. Attractive to healers, this spiritual town's vortexes are rumored to offer alternative medicines and practices. Journey on to Grand Canyon National Park, where you have the opportunity to take an optional, once-in-a-lifetime, flightseeing tour by helicopter or plane. Join a Local Expert for an informative presentation about the wonders of the Grand Canyon before ending your day with a tranquil night inside the park and an appetizing Highlight Dinner with wine in the inviting Thunderbird Room of your lodge.  
Hotel: National Park Lodges, Grand Canyon

### Day 3: Grand Canyon - Lake Powell

Head through striking crimson landscapes to the historic Cameron Trading Post where you will find Native American arts and crafts. Journey on through the barren beauty of the desert to Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park, where you will board all-terrain vehicles to explore the valley with your Navajo guide. Stop at the Glen Canyon Dam to learn about its impact on the Colorado River before arriving at your lakefront resort. Hotel: Lake Powell Resorts and Marinas (Lake View or Marina View Rooms).

### Day 4: Lake Powell

Start the day at leisure by enjoying your resort's facilities. Later take a cruise through the narrow sandstone turns of Antelope Canyon, one of the top-rated highlights on the trip. End the day with a breathtaking sunset from your lake view or marina view room.

### Day 5: Lake Powell - Zion National Park

Head to the sandstone cliffs of Bryce Canyon National Park in Southern Utah. Here you will be met by pine trees and red rock pillars. You'll take a leisurely walk along Sunset Point to view the great amphitheatres of the odd-shaped monoliths, known as hoodoos, before travelling through more amazing scenery to the lush cliff-and-canyon landscape of Zion National Park. A day of sightseeing deserves some evening festivities. Join your Travel Director and new friends for a Celebration Dinner and wine to discuss your take on the ethereal characters of Utah's famous canyon.  
Hotel: Zion National Park Lodge

### Day 6: Zion National - Las Vegas

Depart the tranquil ambiance of Zion National Park Lodge and board a private Zion Canyon Shuttle. Live commentary will take you through the scenic highlights of the park, followed by some downtime to explore on your own. Depart the natural beauty of the park to arrive in the bright lights and glamour of Las Vegas. With an array of shopping malls, live shows and dining opportunities, this dazzling destination is sure to entertain. And for those looking to hit the casinos, make sure you come with your poker face ready.  
Hotel: ARIA Resort and Casino, Las Vegas

### Day 7: Depart Las Vegas

It's time to say goodbye to your fellow travelers as your adventure comes to an end with a departure transfer to Las Vegas International Airport.



Bryce Canyon



Yellowstone National Park



Arches National Park

# Scenic Parks Explorer | 15 Days

LAS VEGAS | ZION AND BRYCE NATIONAL PARKS | SALT LAKE CITY | JACKSON | GRAND TETON NATIONAL PARK  
YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK | BILLINGS | RAPID CITY | DENVER | MOAB | ARCHES NATIONAL PARK | MESA VERDE | MONUMENT VALLEY

Your iconic and unexpected journey, culminating at the Grand Canyon, takes you past mystical chimneys, imposing mesas in Monument Valley and the rock-hewn faces of former presidents. Take in the various amazing scenic parks of America.

## Highlights

- Visit the world-famous Grand Canyon
- Take in the amazing scenic parks of America including Zion, Bryce, Grand Teton, Yellowstone, and Grand Canyon.
- Explore the red valley floor of Monument Valley
- See the bright lights of Las Vegas

## What's Included

- 14 nights' accommodation
- 22 meals: 14 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 7 dinners
- City tour of Salt Lake City
- Visit Zion and Bryce Canyon
- Yellowstone National Park Excursion
- Buffalo Bill Centre • Visit Little Bighorn
- Mount Rushmore and Crazy Horse Memorial
- Black Hills Excursion
- Visit UNESCO-listed Mesa Verde National Park
- Grand Canyon National Park with a local specialist • Visit Monument Valley
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Expert Travel Director and Driver
- Baggage Handling - 1 bag per person
- Airport transfers • Return VIP UK Airport transfers (within a 150 mile radius)

## Prices

From  
**£3495**

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from £5120. Departure Dates: May 02, 06, 07, 08, 09, 13, 15, 16, 19, 20, 26, 28 | Jun 04, 05, 06, 13, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30 | Jul 09, 11, 21, 23, 25 | Aug 05, 08, 13, 18, 20, 25, 28 | Sep 01, 08, 09, 11, 16, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 | Oct 03, 10, 17, 24

### Day 1: Arrive Las Vegas

Upon arrival you will be transferred to your hotel. This evening join your fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. Hotel: Tropicana Las Vegas

### Day 2: Las Vegas - Zion and Bryce Canyon

Zion National Park's towering cream, pink and red cliffs are your first stop today as you journey towards the enchanting landscapes of Bryce Canyon. Hotel: BW Plus Bryce Canyon Grand Hotel

### Day 3: Bryce Canyon - Salt Lake City

Travel north to Utah's capital to see its Mormon center - Temple Square - and discover the basic beliefs and history of the Mormon pioneers. Hotel: Hilton Salt Lake City Center

### Day 4: Salt Lake City - Montpelier - Jackson

Today travel cross the Oregon Trail, stopping in Montpelier at the Oregon Trail Center. Enjoy lunch at a covered wagon-themed restaurant before departing to scenic Jackson. Hotel: The Lodge at Jackson Hole

### Day 5: Jackson - Grand Teton and Yellowstone National Parks

Cross the alpine landscapes of Grand Teton National Park en route to Yellowstone. Hotel for 2 nights: National Park Lodges

### Day 6: Yellowstone National Park

Enjoy a full day to explore the natural splendor of one of the world's oldest national parks, then join your Travel Director to explore the park's bubbling hot springs, mud paint pots and Old Faithful.

### Day 7: Yellowstone - Cody - Billings

Pay tribute to "Buffalo Bill" in his hometown of Cody, where you'll visit the Buffalo Bill Centre of the West museum complex to gain a deeper understanding of the "Spirit of the American West." Hotel: DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Billings

### Day 8: Billings - Little Bighorn - Rapid City

Visit to Little Bighorn, the infamous battlefield where the ill-fated Custer led his men against a battalion of Sioux and Cheyenne warriors. Continue on to Rapid City. Hotel for 2 nights: The Rushmore

### Day 9: Black Hills Excursion

Venture into the Black Hills of South Dakota as you make your way to the base of Crazy Horse Memorial. Continue to Mount Rushmore to view the faces of former American presidents, then meet Stephen Yellowhawk, who will regale you with stories of his tribe's history during dinner.

### Day 10: Rapid City - Denver

Travel south through the prairies of Wyoming to Denver, the Mile High City, where you'll enjoy an evening at leisure. Hotel: Sheraton Denver Downtown

### Day 11: Denver - Vail - Moab

Travel across the Continental Divide en route to the alpine village of Vail then on to Moab. Hotel for 2 nights: BW Plus Canyonlands Inn

### Day 12: Canyonlands and Arches National Parks

Today journey to Canyonlands National Park and onwards to Arches National Park.

### Day 13: Moab - Mesa Verde National Park - Monument Valley

Visit UNESCO-listed Mesa Verde National Park and enjoy a cookout in Monument Valley this evening. Hotel: Goulding's Lodge

### Day 14: Monument Valley - Grand Canyon National Park

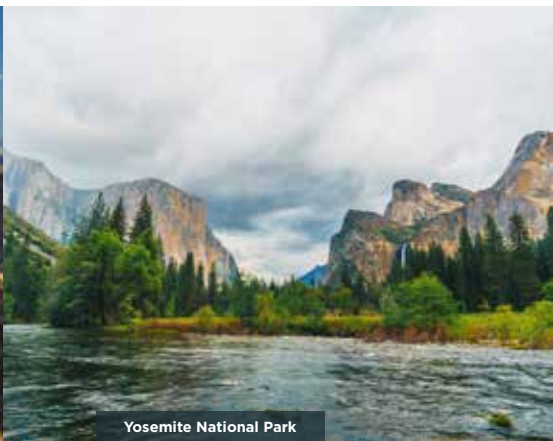
Explore Monument Valley and UNESCO-listed Grand Canyon today with local guides. Enjoy a Farewell Dinner tonight. Hotel: National Park Lodges

### Day 15: Grand Canyon - Depart Las Vegas

Checkout of your hotel this morning and continue to Las Vegas Airport where your tour comes to an end.



Los Angeles



Yosemite National Park



Las Vegas



# Western Discoverer | 14 Days

LOS ANGELES | SAN DIEGO | SCOTTSDALE | GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK | LAS VEGAS | MAMMOTH LAKES | YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK  
SAN FRANCISCO | MONTEREY | SANTA BARBARA

Immerse yourself in the heartland of the West and champion happy on this epic encounter with Hollywood's Walk of Fame, the splendour of Yosemite Falls, astounding views of the Grand Canyon and a dazzling playground in the desert, Las Vegas.

## Highlights

- Sample local wines in Sonoma
- Travel along the scenic 17-mile Drive
- See the Golden Gate Bridge in San Francisco
- Discover the quaint seaside towns of Monterey and Carmel-by-the-sea

## What's Included

- 13 nights' accommodation
- 19 meals including 13 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 5 dinners
- City tour of Los Angeles
- Winery tour in Sonoma
- Orientation tour of San Diego and Santa Barbara
- Visit Grand Canyon National Park, Las Vegas, Yosemite National Park, Mammoth Lakes, Napa Valley, Sonoma Valley, Santa Barbara, Carmel-by-the-Sea, Monterey
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Expert Travel Director and Driver
- Baggage Handling - 1 bag per person
- Airport transfers
- Return VIP UK Airport transfers (within a 150 mile radius)

## Prices

From  
**£3095**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £4545.  
Departure Dates:  
May 02, 16, 23 | Jun 06, 13, 20 | Jul 04, 25  
Aug 01, 22 | Sep 05, 26

### Day 1: Arrive Los Angeles

Upon arrival take your included transfer to Beverly Hills, settle in to your hotel, where you'll meet your Travel Director and fellow travel companions for a Welcome Reception. Hotel: Beverly Hills Marriott

### Day 2: Los Angeles - San Diego

Take the day to discover this city before joining your new friends for a memorable Regional Meal dinner. Hotel: Embassy Suites San Diego Bay - Downtown

### Day 3: San Diego - Scottsdale

Spot the sanguaros as you traverse the great Sonoran Desert en route to the trendy Arizona town of Scottsdale. This evening is at leisure. Hotel: Embassy Suites Phoenix-Scottsdale

### Day 4: Scottsdale- Grand Canyon National Park

Journey to Sedona - your rocky red gateway to the epic natural beauty of Oak Creek Canyon. Arrive at the UNESCO-listed Grand Canyon this afternoon where you'll meet a Local Specialist. Hotel: National Park Lodges

### Day 5: Grand Canyon National Park - Las Vegas

Leave the world's largest canyon and head towards the dazzling lights of Las Vegas, where you'll spend the next two nights. Hotel for 2 nights: Paris Las Vegas

### Day 6: Las Vegas Sightseeing

Shrug off the shackles of responsibility and embrace fun and games in the city that never sleeps. This evening, enjoy one of the elaborate Regional Meal buffets for which Las Vegas is renowned.

### Day 7: Las Vegas - Mammoth Lakes

Travel through the Mojave Desert to Mammoth Lakes. Enjoy an evening at leisure. (Weather conditions may cause the Tioga Pass to be closed to traffic, typically from mid October to the end of May. In this case, an alternate entry point to Yosemite will be used.) Hotel: The Westin Monache Resort

### Day 8: Mammoth Lakes - Yosemite National Park

Today enter UNESCO-listed Yosemite National Park. Journey through Yosemite Valley, admiring the natural wonders of Bridal Veil, Yosemite Falls and El Capitan's imposing granite cliffs. Hotel: Best Western Plus Yosemite Way Station

### Day 9: Yosemite National Park - San Francisco

Head north to Northern California's original wine country this morning, past Napa and on to Sonoma, where you'll visit a winery. Continue to San Francisco and enjoy dinner with your fellow travellers this evening. Hotel for 2 nights: Hyatt Regency San Francisco

### Day 10: San Francisco Sightseeing

Embark on an exploration of San Francisco and its iconic sights, from Fisherman's Wharf to Golden Gate Park.

### Day 11: San Francisco - Monterey

Drive to Monterey where we'll Connect with Locals for a Be My Guest dinner using the freshest farm-to-table local ingredients. Hotel for 2 nights: The Portola Hotel and Spa at Monterey Bay

### Day 12: Monterey and Carmel-by-the-Sea Sightseeing

Admire the inspiring natural scenery as you continue along the iconic 17-Mile Drive. The rest of the day is free to explore Monterey's strong coastal heritage.

### Day 13: Monterey - Santa Barbara

Journey south onto idyllic Santa Barbara. Spend some time discovering the city's Spanish colonial heritage and perhaps visit Mission Santa Barbara. This evening, join our newfound friend to toast our holiday during a Farewell Dinner. Hotel: Hilton Santa Barbara Beachfront Resort

### Day 14: Santa Barbara - Depart Los Angeles

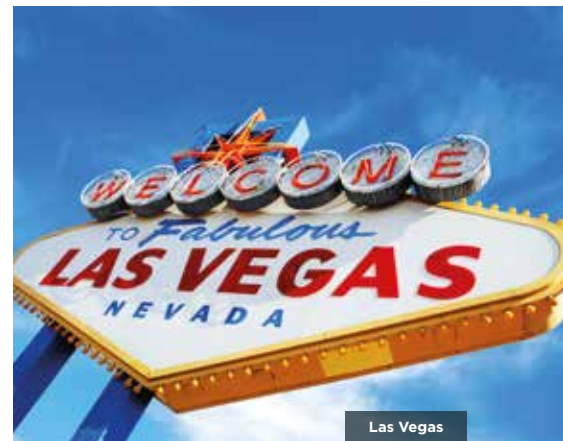
Head to Hollywood to see Tinseltown's famous icons. Then take a transfer to the Los Angeles International Airport where your tour comes to an end.



San Diego



Bryce Canyon



Las Vegas

# Western Discovery | 15, 13 or 9 Days

LOS ANGELES | SAN DIEGO | PHOENIX/SCOTTSDALE | GRAND CANYON | PAGE/LAKE POWELL | BRYCE CANYON | LAS VEGAS  
MAMMOTH LAKES | YOSEMITE | SAN FRANCISCO | CENTRAL COAST

Visit the vibrant cities of Los Angeles, San Diego and San Francisco; discover the plentiful national parks with spectacular scenery including Yosemite, Bryce Canyon and the Grand Canyon and see the seaside hideouts of Carmel and Monterey on the beautiful coast.

## Highlights

- Experience the low key coastal vibes of San Diego
- See the mid-century architecture of Palm Springs
- Explore the magnificent falls during a visit to majestic Yosemite National Park

## What's Included

- 14, 12 or 8 nights accommodation
- San Diego City tour (15 day tour)
- Grand Canyon National Park
- Glen Canyon • Tour of Bryce Canyon
- Yosemite National Park • San Francisco City Tour
- Carmel by the Sea Tour (13 & 15 day tour)
- Los Angeles City Tour (13 & 15 day tour)
- Baggage handling - 1 bag per person
- Travel by luxury coach
- Professional tour manager

## Prices

From  
**£1309**

Price shown is based on 9 day tour with 2 people sharing a room. Sole use from £1729.  
13 day tour from £1526 per person sharing a room; sole use from £2129.  
15 day tour from £1629 per person sharing a room; sole use from £2379.

### Departure Dates

Western Discovery 15 days: Apr 11, 25  
May 02, 16, 23 | Jun 06, 13, 20 | Jul 04, 11, 18  
Aug 01, 08, 22, 29 | Sep 12, 19, 26 | Oct 10, 24  
Western Landscapes 13 days: Apr 12, 26  
May 03, 17, 24 | Jun 07, 14, 21 | Jul 05, 12, 19  
Aug 02, 09, 23, 30 | Sep 13, 20, 27 | Oct 11, 25  
Splendours of the West 9 days: Apr 12, 26  
May 03, 17, 24 | Jun 07, 14, 21 | Jul 05, 12, 19  
Aug 02, 09, 23, 30 | Sep 13, 20, 27 | Oct 11, 25

### Day 1: Arrive Los Angeles

Upon arrival into Los Angeles International Airport transfer independently to the hotel where you will meet your Tour Director.

Hotel for 2 nights: Holiday Inn Anaheim

### Day 2: San Diego

Travel south through San Juan Capistrano and San Clemente to San Diego, the second largest city in California, renowned for its year round mild weather. Following a city tour, visit picturesque Seaport Village and San Diego's relaxing bayfront marketplace. Perhaps enjoy the opportunity for shopping. Return to Los Angeles for the evening.

### Day 3: Los Angeles - Phoenix/Scottsdale

9 and 13 day tour starts today

Today your journey takes you through Palm Springs, the winter playground for Hollywood royalty, with its lively downtown and immaculately kept golf courses at the base of the rugged San Jacinto Mountains.

A sea of wind turbines mark the entrance to this desert oasis. Afterwards you will pass through Indio, home to the Int'l Date Festival in the Coachella Valley.

Hotel: We Ko Pa Resort

### Day 4: Phoenix/Scottsdale - Grand Canyon

Travel through the Sonoran Desert, the richest, most biologically diverse desert ecosystem in the Americas. Continue to Sedona, a city situated in a unique geological area and encircled by distinctive red-rock monoliths with such names as Cathedral and Coffee Pot. Then drive through the breath-taking Oak Creek Canyon before arriving at Grand Canyon National Park.

Majestic Grand Canyon National Park is one of the 7 great natural wonders of the world. Stop at the rim to fully experience this mile-deep colourful canyon's plunging gorges, and rising spires formed by the mighty Colorado River.

Hotel: Yavapai West

### Day 5: Grand Canyon - Page/Lake Powell

As you journey further today, you will enter the Navajo Indian Reservation, passing the trading post of Cameron. Continue through the Painted Desert and the region of Monument Valley, an area that embodies perhaps the most iconic images of the American West. In the afternoon, enter the town of Page, situated on a mesa above the Colorado River. Evening at leisure.

Hotel: Best Western Lake Powell

### Day 6: Page/Lake Powell - Bryce Canyon

Visit the mighty Glen Canyon Dam, the second highest concrete-arch dam in America. From here you'll enjoy views of stunning Lake Powell, where crystal blue water laps against towering red-rock canyon walls. Enter Utah, known for the Mormon Community, pass through the town of Kanab before visiting spectacular Bryce Canyon, where a tour through a multi-coloured world of sandstone spires and pinnacles will dazzle the eye. This evening, weather permitting, be sure to gaze upon the spectacular night sky filled with sparkling stars and brilliant constellations.

Hotel: Ruby's Inn



Los Angeles



Yosemite National Park



Golden Gate Bridge, San Francisco

**Day 7: Bryce Canyon – Las Vegas**

Travel today to Zion National Park and see the massive rock formations carved by wind, time, and the Virgin River. This afternoon experience the contrast of Las Vegas, the dazzling “Entertainment Capital of the World,” where round-the-clock shopping, nightly shows, and of course gambling are available. As we stop at the iconic Las Vegas Welcome sign, you may wish to capture a photo memory there.

Hotel for 2 nights: Luxor Las Vegas

**Day 8: Las Vegas**

Today is at leisure for you to enjoy the many attractions that Las Vegas has to offer. In addition to world-class shopping, bustling casinos, and Broadway-calibre shows, you might simply stroll the famous Strip to take in its amazing sights, or “shop ‘til you drop” at designer outlets.

**Day 9: Las Vegas – Mammoth Lakes\*\***

Having enjoyed glamorous Las Vegas, it will be a sharp contrast this afternoon to enter the quiet and extreme environment of Death Valley. Stop at Zabriskie Point and Furnace Creek Ranch/ Visitors Centre before continuing across the valley and ascending the Sierra Nevada Mountains to the alpine resort town of Mammoth Lakes. The area gained prominence as a gold mining town in the 19th century and today is renowned for the superior skiing terrain and staggeringly beautiful mountain vistas. Hotel: Mammoth Mountain Inn

*\*\*During winter the Tioga Pass may be closed due to weather or road conditions, in which case you will overnight in Fresno and a visit to Mammoth Lakes will not be possible (winter routing applies to all departures between October and May under normal snow conditions).*

**Day 10: Mammoth Lakes\*\* - Yosemite**

Arise with the morning sun and join us for an optional seasonal scenic gondola ride to the summit of Mammoth and enjoy a well-balanced continental breakfast as you survey a most stunning view of California from its desert floor to its lofty peaks. Next, your journey today brings you to the Tioga Pass\*\* into the scenic wonderland of Yosemite National Park. Here, you will experience the valley floor and its splendours including the glacial-shaped granite formations of El Capitan, Half Dome, the magnificent Bridal Falls and Yosemite Falls. Overnight in nearby Modesto.

Hotel: Best Western Plus Heritage Inn

**Day 11: Yosemite – San Francisco**

Depart early this morning to arrive in San Francisco, one of the most beloved cities in America. Enjoy a comprehensive sightseeing tour before arriving at your hotel. This evening take a memorable City by Night Tour (optional).

Hotel for 2 nights: Hilton San Francisco Union Square

*9 day tour ends on arrival in San Francisco today*

**Day 12: San Francisco**

Day at leisure! Your Tour Director is on hand to assist with making your plans for the day: perhaps a cable car ride to Fisherman’s Wharf where you may enjoy a “Taste of San Francisco”: local seafood, famous sourdough breads or decadent Ghirardelli’s Chocolate. Or take a stroll by Sea Lions’ Marina to watch them frolic. Be sure to gaze across the bay to Alcatraz island where “America’s Most Wanted” such as Al Capone and “Machine Gun” Kelly were incarcerated. Or visit Union Square for a shopping stop at Macy’s Department Store. You also may choose to embark on a wine tasting tour to Napa Valley, world renowned for its fine wineries and beautiful scenery (optional).

**Day 13: San Francisco – Central Coast**

Depart San Francisco this morning for the drive to the Monterey Peninsula, known for its magnificent homes and lovely beaches. In Monterey, visit Fisherman’s Wharf and famous Cannery Row. Then tour charming Carmel-by-the-Sea, noted for its quaint houses, upscale art galleries and unique stores. In the afternoon your tour continues through Paso Robles, home of fine wineries. Overnight in a quaint Central California Coast town. Hotel: Holiday Inn Express

**Day 14: Central Coast – Los Angeles**

Journey south through the Santa Ynez Valley into Santa Barbara, where palm-lined walkways border white sandy beaches. Upon arrival in Los Angeles, you’ll stop in Santa Monica, home to the “Finish Line” of Historic Route 66, where you may enjoy an optional lunch on the pier or a beach bike ride. Your afternoon tour of “The City of Angels” continues with Beverly Hills and Hollywood before arriving at your hotel.

Hotel: Hilton Los Angeles Airport

**Day 15: Depart Los Angeles**

Your tour ends upon check out from your hotel, make your way to the airport for your onward flight.





Hawaii



Los Angeles



Horseshoe Bend, Grand Canyon

# West Coast Aloha | 11 or 16 Days

SAN FRANCISCO | YOSEMITE | LAS VEGAS | GRAND CANYON | LOS ANGELES | HONOLULU/MAUI, HAWAII

Explore the bright lights of Las Vegas, witness the beauty of the Grand Canyon, discover the cities of San Francisco, L.A, San Diego and more on this guided tour. Finish off your trip with 5 nights in beautiful Hawaii.

## Highlights

- Full day excursion to Grand Canyon
- Tour the glamorous desert retreat of Palm Springs
- Stop at an iconic California lifeguard tower
- Enjoy a comprehensive city tour of Los Angeles

## What's Included

- 10 nights or 15 days accommodation as per chosen tour • Welcome reception
- San Francisco City Tour
- Full day excursion to the western Rim of the Grand Canyon • Yosemite National Park
- Visit Palm Springs • Travel by luxury coach
- Orientation tour of Los Angeles
- Baggage Handling - 1 bag per person
- Professional Tour Manager

## Prices

From  
**£1129**

Price shown is per person sharing a room on the 11 day Western Highlights Tour; sole use from £1619

16 Day West Coast Aloha Tour with Honolulu option from £1499 per person sharing a room; sole use from £2349

16 Day West Coast Aloha Tour with Maui option from £1799 per person sharing a room; sole use from £2719

*International and internal flights are not included.*

Departure Dates:

April 08, 19 | May 03, 31 | Jun 14, 28 | July 12, 26  
Aug 09, 16, 30 | Sep 06, 20 | Oct 04, 18

### Day 1: Arrive San Francisco

Upon arrival transfer independently to your hotel. In the evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome drink. Hotel for 3 nights: Park Central Hotel

### Day 2: San Francisco

This morning, join a half-day city tour which includes Union Square, the Civic Centre and Fisherman's Wharf. Enjoy the afternoon at leisure.

### Day 3: Optional tour to Monterey and Carmel

Join an optional tour to Monterey and Carmel. Travel along the Pacific Coast to the Monterey Bay Peninsula. Visit the famous Monterey Bay Aquarium and continue on the 17-Mile Drive and admire the natural scenery; enjoy time in the charming community of Carmel, then return to San Francisco.

### Day 4: San Francisco - Yosemite

Travel to Yosemite National Park today; known for its magnificent waterfalls, granite peaks and remarkable wildlife, Yosemite is one of America's favourite National Parks. Hotel: Piccadilly Inn Shaw

### Day 5: Yosemite - Las Vegas

Today, travel through the Mojave Desert on your way to Las Vegas. A late afternoon arrival in the dazzling "Entertainment Capital of the World" will allow you enough time to start enjoying this fantastic city right away. Hotel for 3 nights: Luxor Las Vegas

### Day 6: Grand Canyon

This morning leave Las Vegas for an included day trip to the Grand Canyon. First stop is the majestic Hoover Dam. Admire the construction of the dam and the beauty of Lake Mead before continuing on to the Grand Canyon. At the Grand Canyon, you will have time to explore the views on your own.

### Day 7: Las Vegas

Enjoy a day at leisure.

### Day 8: Las Vegas - Los Angeles

Today your journey takes you through Palm Springs; a flourishing resort town with great shops, restaurants and year-round desert climate. In the late afternoon, arrive in Los Angeles.

Hotel for 3 nights: Crown Plaza LA Harbor

### Day 9: Hollywood and Beverly Hills

This morning, you will enjoy a comprehensive city tour of Los Angeles including the hip Santa Monica, glamorous Hollywood and posh Beverly Hills.

### Day 10: San Diego

Today enjoy an optional full day excursion to San Diego. Travel south through San Juan Capistrano and San Clemente to San Diego, the second largest city in California. Enjoy a city tour including the historic Old Town and the bay front.

### Day 11: Los Angeles - Honolulu/Maui

**11 Day itinerary:** Your tour comes to an end this morning as you check out of your hotel and make your own way to the airport for your flight home.

**16 Day itinerary:** Transfer independently to the airport in time for your flight to either Honolulu or Maui. On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel for five nights of relaxation in beautiful Hawaii. Hotel for 5 nights: Ohana Waikiki East or Kaanapali Beach Hotel

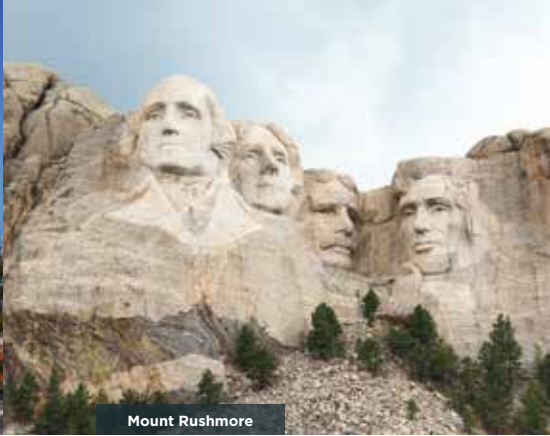
### Day 12-15: Hawaii

Enjoy four relaxing, balmy days in the land of aloha. Whether you go off the beaten path to explore, or simply lay by the ocean or pool to soak up the sun, this is sure to be one of the most memorable parts of your journey. Your locally based representative will be on hand to assist you in planning your time.

### Day 16: Hawaii - Los Angeles

Leave the spirit of the islands behind and return to the mainland today. Transfer to the airport for your flight back to L.A where your tour comes to an end. Fly onwards to the UK.





Mount Rushmore



Bryce Canyon



Yellowstone National Park



# Spectacular Canyons & National Parks | 13 Days

LAS VEGAS | GRAND CANYON | FLAGSTAFF | MONUMENT VALLEY | PAGE | ZION NATIONAL PARK | BRYCE CANYON | SALT LAKE CITY | JACKSON  
GRAND TETON NATIONAL PARK | YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK | CODY | SHERIDAN | MOUNT RUSHMORE | KEYSTONE | DENVER

Take in the mighty canyons and look out for wildlife in Yellowstone National Park. The crimson-coloured rocks of Bryce and Zion National Parks will take your breath away. Visit Crazy Horse Memorial and Mt Rushmore and discover this area's important place in history.

## Highlights

- Stare in awe at the multi-coloured hoodoos in a spectacular natural amphitheatre at Bryce Canyon
- Experience one of the great Natural Wonders of the World and UNESCO World Heritage Sites, the Grand Canyon
- Explore Grand Teton National Park, a popular destination for mountaineering, hiking, backcountry camping and fishing
- Visit Lake Powell, the second largest man-made lake in the U.S.

## What's Included

- 12 nights accommodation
- 7 breakfasts
- Grand Canyon
- Zion National Park
- Bryce Canyon National Park
- Grand Teton National Park
- Yellowstone National Park
- Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument
- Visit Crazy Horse Memorial
- Mount Rushmore
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Expert Travel Director and Driver
- Baggage Handling - 1 bag per person

## Prices

From  
**£1525**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £2300  
Departure Dates: May 07 | Jun 11, 18 | Jul 09  
Aug 13 | Sep 03, 10

### Day 1: Arrive Las Vegas

Upon arrival make your own way to your hotel, get settled in before meeting your Travel Director this afternoon. Hotel: The Orleans Hotel & Casino

### Day 2: Las Vegas - Grand Canyon National Park - Flagstaff

This morning, travel along parts of Old Route 66. Arrive at the Grand Canyon, drive to Grand Canyon Village where you can enjoy the small-town feel, complete with restaurants and shops. Pass through Williams, a charming town nestled at the base of Bill Williams Mountain before arriving in Flagstaff. Hotel: Ramada Flagstaff East

### Day 3: Flagstaff - Monument Valley - Page

This morning enjoy an iconic breakfast, afterwards explore Monument Valley on an all-terrain vehicle with your private Navajo guide. Marvel at the immense monolithic rock formations jutting hundreds of feet from the valley floor. Later arrive in Page, home to stunning Lake Powell. Hotel: Quality Inn Lake Powell

### Day 4: Page - Zion National Park - Bryce Canyon

Head towards Zion National Park and explore the bottom of the main canyon. Continue onto Bryce Canyon National Park, where mesmerising, red sandstone awaits. Hotel: Best Western Plus Ruby's Inn

### Day 5: Bryce Canyon National Park - Salt Lake City

Explore Bryce Canyon National Park and see the hoodoos. Head north to Salt Lake City where you'll stop at historic Temple Square. Hotel: Comfort Inn Downtown Salt Lake City

### Day 6: Salt Lake City - Jackson

Today, head for rugged Wyoming and travel alongside beautiful mountain ranges before arriving in Jackson. On arrival, stop at Town Square, famous for its iconic antler arches guarding the corners of George Washington Memorial Park. Hotel for 2 nights: 49er Inn and Suites

### Day 7: Grand Teton National Park

Later this morning, head north for magnificent Grand Teton National Park with stops at the Moran Lookout and along the scenic Jenny Lake Loop. In Jackson, you have free time to relax.

### Day 8: Jackson - Yellowstone National Park

Enjoy the Teton Range as you follow the Snake River to Yellowstone National Park. The world's greatest concentration of geysers and mountain wilderness, this park is home to grizzly bears, wolves, bison and elk. See Fountain Paint Pots, Lower, Middle and Upper Geyser Basins and, of course, Old Faithful. Hotel: 320 Guest Ranch

### Day 9: Yellowstone National Park - Cody

Explore with a visit to Mammoth Hot Springs, located on a hill of travertine. See the dramatic Grand Canyon of Yellowstone with its turbulent river and twisted pink and yellow rock cliffs. Hotel: Buffalo Bill Village

### Day 10: Cody - Sheridan

Travel through Montana's stunning Big Sky Country. Stop at Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument, memorialising the U.S. Army's 7th Cavalry. Continue on to Sheridan. Hotel: Best Western Sheridan

### Day 11: Sheridan - Keystone (2 Nights)

Head through high country to the beautiful Black Hills. Visit the Crazy Horse Memorial that honours the culture, traditions and living heritage of all North American Indians. Hotel for 2 nights: Ramada Keystone

### Day 12: Mount Rushmore

Visit magnificent Mount Rushmore, the largest statue-monument in the world. The faces of four American presidents are carved into the granite mountainside. The afternoon is free in Keystone.

### Day 13: Keystone - Denver

Checkout of your hotel this morning and take a complimentary transfer to Denver International Airport, where your tour comes to an end.



Los Angeles



Bryce Canyon



Zion National Park

# Western Impressions | 15 Days

LOS ANGELES | PALM SPRINGS | GRAND CANYON | LAKE POWELL | BRYCE CANYON | ZION NATIONAL PARK | LAS VEGAS | VISALIA  
SAN FRANCISCO | PISMO BEACH

This two week trip takes in all the highlights of West Coast USA; from the big city sights of Los Angeles, San Francisco and Las Vegas to the stunning coastline of the Big Sur and Highway 1.

## Highlights

- Marvel at the Grand Canyon
- Watch the sunset over Bryce Canyon
- Explore Yosemite National Park and see the spectacular falls
- Spend two nights in San Francisco and discover this vibrant city
- Visit Joshua Tree National Park
- Drive the spectacular "Big Sur" coastline
- Live it up in Las Vegas
- Drive through Death Valley

## What's Included

- 14 nights accommodation
- 15 days fully inclusive intermediate car hire including unlimited mileage and extra driver
- Comprehensive documentation kit
- Los Angeles
- Palm Springs
- Grand Canyon
- Lake Powell
- Bryce Canyon & Zion National Park
- San Francisco
- Yosemite National Park
- Las Vegas

## Prices

From  
**£1059**

Prices shown are per person sharing a room; sole use from £1871  
Departs daily  
01 Apr 19 - 31 Mar 20

### Day 1: Arrive Los Angeles

Arrive into Los Angeles airport, collect your rental car and drive to your hotel. The rest of the day is free for you to relax or explore.

### Day 2: Los Angeles

A free day to explore the world-known areas of Los Angeles, from Downtown to glamorous Hollywood with its Walk of the Fame; Beverly Hills and the houses of the stars to Santa Monica, Venice and Malibu, located on the beaches of the Pacific Ocean.

### Day 3: Los Angeles - Palm Springs (125 miles)

You leave the boisterous city of L.A. and drive through the San Bernardino National Forest and by Lake Arrowhead to Palm Springs, which stretches in a dry, hot desert valley. This pretty city, also famous for its golf courses, is a favourite weekend destination for wealthy Californians. A gondola ride up Mt. San Jacinto offers great views of the surrounding area.

### Day 4: Palm Springs - Grand Canyon (406 miles)

Leave Palm Springs behind and head for the Joshua Tree National Park, where two distinct desert ecosystems, the Mojave and Colorado, come together; see a fascinating variety of plants and animals including the wacky namesake trees. Then head on to Kingman and the Indian reservation of the Hualapai Nation to Williams and the Grand Canyon National Park. Perhaps you'll explore the rim, watch the sunset, or take a helicopter flight for a better view.

### Day 5: Grand Canyon - Lake Powell (150 miles)

Take time this morning to discover the sunrise over the Grand Canyon's South Rim and then leave the canyon behind as you enter Navajo country and the Painted Desert. Take a popular route through sparsely populated Indian Country to Monument Valley, where isolated monoliths of red sandstone tower 1,000 ft. above the valley floor. Arrive in Page, site of massive man-made Lake Powell. The red rocks provide an impressive contrast to the blue water. Boat tours, house boats and water sports provide a lively atmosphere of the lake.

### Day 6: Lake Powell - Bryce Canyon (162 miles)

Head north into Utah this morning and through scenic Kanab to the Bryce Canyon National Park. The park includes some of the Earth's most colourful rocks, sculpted by erosion into pillars and other fantastic forms. A walk at sunset through this fantasy world of sandstone is particularly rewarding.

### Day 7: Bryce Canyon National Park - Zion National Park (134 miles)

Awake this morning and take the short drive to Zion National Park, which offers many hiking possibilities. See its desert terrain and huge sculpted rock formations, a monument of time carved by wind and water which coexist with hanging gardens. The bizarre sandstone formations and especially the view of the "Angels Landing" are breathtaking.



Death Valley National Park



Yosemite National Park



San Francisco

**Day 8: Springdale - Las Vegas (125 miles)**

Depart this morning for Las Vegas. On the way perhaps take a short detour and visit Nevada's oldest State Park, Valley of Fire. The rough floor and jagged walls of the park contain brilliant formations of eroded sandstone and sand dunes that often appear to be on fire when reflecting the sun's rays. From the fantastic works of nature to the man-made miracle in the desert - welcome to Las Vegas! Explore the opulent hotels with their fantastic shows, enormous casinos and non-stop entertainment. Perhaps you'll take in a show tonight, or try your hand with lady luck at a game of chance. Whatever you do, don't stay up all night as tomorrow's a special drive!

**Day 9: Las Vegas, Death Valley National Park - Visalia (442 miles)**

Leave early this morning before the sun gets too hot for the drive through Death Valley. With the lowest point of the Western Hemisphere at 282ft below sea level and mountains 11,000ft high it is quite an experience. This desert area offers a great variety of landscapes which you should not miss like Zabriskie Point with its impressive views and Badwater. Leaving Death Valley behind head towards the Sequoia National Forest and continue through fertile farmland to Visalia.

**Day 10: Visalia - Yosemite National Park (146 miles)**

Head north across the lush Californian farmland to Fresno and on to the amazing Yosemite National Park, 1,170 square miles of breathtaking natural splendour. Ranging in altitude from 2,000 feet to more than 13,000 feet above sea level, it's hard to believe that Yosemite is just hours from bustling cities like San Francisco and Sacramento. The valley floor is over eight miles long and a spectacular sight. Towering waterfalls cascade over the hard granite rocks and through lush green trees to the valley floor, where rivers flow through tranquil flower filled meadows, wildlife is prolific and birdsong fills the air. There's more to Yosemite than the Yosemite and Bridal Veil Falls, famous El Capitan and Half Dome though.

Three stands of giant Sequoia trees, Black oak and Ponderosa pine provide welcome shade for forest walks, whilst Glacier Point, at 7,214 feet on the rim of Yosemite Valley, provides an eagle's view of the valley floor 3,214 feet below.

**Day 11: El Portal - San Francisco (197 miles)**

Head west this morning through gold rush country and over the Oakland Bridge to the "City by the Bay", said by many to be America's most beautiful city. Enjoy the rest of your day exploring on foot or using the cable cars, see Fisherman's Wharf and Union Square, and if you book in advance visit Alcatraz for an experience that you will never forget.

**Day 12: San Francisco free day**

A full day for sightseeing, shopping or just relaxing. Or will you cross over the Golden Gate Bridge to enjoy the art galleries of Sausalito and advance to the Muir Woods where you find some of the last giant redwood trees; or venture even further afield and spend the day tasting California-grown wines in Napa Valley.

**Day 13: San Francisco - Pismo Beach (240 miles)**

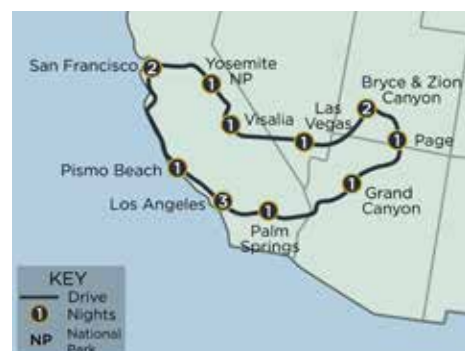
Head first to historic Monterey with its famous Cannery Row, then take the 17- Mile Drive to Carmel with its mission, art galleries, lovely boutiques and good restaurants. Then it's time to hit the "Big Sur", the iconic and most famous stretch of Highway 1, and head south to Pismo Beach, the "Clam Capital of California". You'll find superb beaches washed by the rolling pacific and a 1200 ft pier, both perfect for viewing the stunning Pismo sunsets. Dining is a delight with superb seafood and an impressive range of cuisines from modern American to classic Italian and Japanese.

**Day 14: Pismo Beach - Los Angeles (176 miles)**

Head south through Solvang in the Ynez valley, founded in 1911 by a group of Danes escaping the harshness of the mountain winters. Often called "little Denmark" it has an array of bakeries and coffee shops and the only Danish museum outside Denmark. Continue to Santa Barbara, a beautiful city with a strong Hispanic background. Make a stop and see the Old Mission, founded by Franciscans on December 4th 1786, the Court House and State Street with its beautiful boutiques and inviting restaurants. Continue to Los Angeles for your final night.

**Day 15: Depart Los Angeles**

Check out of your hotel this morning. Return your car to the rental counter by the time you collected it on day one and take your onward flight.



All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 86, 87 & 95 - 99 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel, road tolls and ALL parking charges are NOT included.



Venice Beach, Los Angeles



Monterey / Carmel



Yosemite National Park

# Postcards of California | 8 Days

LOS ANGELES | CENTRAL COAST | MONTEREY/CARMELO | YOSEMITE | SAN FRANCISCO

Start in beautiful L.A before travelling through Malibu and Santa Barbara to the classic beach towns of Monterey and Carmel. Next, is Yosemite National Park, offering some of the world's most spectacular scenery and finish off your trip in the city of San Francisco.

## Highlights

- Experience California's Central Coast splendour on Highway 1
- See the world-famous Golden Gate Bridge in San Francisco
- Explore the glitz and glamour of Los Angeles
- Discover the beautiful seaside community of Santa Barbara
- Witness the beauty of Yosemite National Park

## What's Included

- 7 nights accommodation
- 8 days fully inclusive intermediate car hire including unlimited mileage and extra driver
- Comprehensive Document Kit
- Los Angeles
- Monterey / Carmel by the sea
- Yosemite National Park
- San Francisco

## Prices

From  
**£661**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £1319  
Departs Daily:  
01 Apr - 31 Mar 20

### Day 1: Arrive Los Angeles

Arrive in beautiful Los Angeles, pick up your rental car and begin to explore the city. There's so much to see from the beaches of Santa Monica and Venice, to the Walk of Fame in Hollywood and numerous world-class museums.

### Day 2: Los Angeles - Central Coast (184 miles)

Start the day with a drive through Santa Monica and the famous beaches of Malibu. Continue up the coast to Santa Barbara, a beautiful seaside community with its famous mission and palm-lined walkways. The harbor and wharf areas are great to explore on foot or rent a bike and see even more. Further north, the classic beach towns of California's Central Coast beg to be explored. Overnight in the heart of California's Central Coast.

### Day 3: Central Coast - Monterey/Carmel (267 miles)

Continue north, and near San Luis Obispo join Highway 1 which is renowned as one of the most scenic roadways in the US. Enjoy more stunning views of the rugged coastline and the Pacific with a drive on the 17-Mile Scenic Drive, which passes through the famous Pebble Beach Golf Course. Experience the quaint village of Carmel and the charming seaside town of Monterey.

### Day 4: Monterey/Carmel - Yosemite (188 miles)

Start your day early and continue across California's agricultural Central Valley before ascending into the mountains of the Sierra Nevada. Join highway 49 and travel south through California Gold country following in the footsteps of the thousands of gold seekers during the gold rush of 1949. Today this area's streams and creeks are still considered some of the best for gold panning enthusiasts. Continue to Yosemite National Park.

### Day 5: Yosemite

A full day to explore. Yosemite National Park embraces some of the world's most spectacular scenery and affords a wonderful collection of waterfalls, meadows and forests, including groves of giant sequoias. Marvel at the sheer granite domes and cliffs that soar thousands of feet up from the valley floor. The massive glacial-shaped rock formations of El Capitan and Half Dome are the most famous landmarks of the park and keep a majestic watch over the valley.

### Day 6: Yosemite - San Francisco (167 miles)

Today depart Yosemite and take the scenic drive into the heart of San Francisco your base for the next 2 days. The "City by the Bay" is characterised by its hills and cable cars and is home to the magnificent Golden Gate Bridge, bustling Fisherman's Wharf and the stylish Union Square. Colourful and sophisticated, it is home to the infamous Alcatraz Island, a vibrant Chinatown and thriving little Italy. There's fantastic shopping around Union Square and the ride on a cable car up the steep hills from Fisherman's Wharf is something not to be missed. There's funky neighbourhoods, exclusive Nob Hill and hippy Haight-Ashbury all waiting to be explored.

### Day 7: San Francisco

A full day for sightseeing, shopping or just relaxing. Or will you cross over the Golden Gate Bridge to enjoy the art galleries of Sausalito and advance to the Muir Woods where you find some of the last giant redwood trees; or venture even further afield and spend the day tasting California-grown wines in Napa Valley.

### Day 8: San Francisco Departure

Your tour comes to an end today as you check out of your hotel and return your car at the airport before your departure flight.

*This tour is also available in reverse*



Oregon coast



Redwood National Park



San Francisco

# Pacific Coast Explorer | 11 Days

SEATTLE | PORTLAND | REDWOOD NATIONAL PARK | EUREKA | SAN FRANCISCO | MONTEREY/CARMEL | CENTRAL COAST | LOS ANGELES

Get ready to hit the wide open road and travel from Seattle down to the glamorous city of Los Angeles; stop off at some amazing locations along the way including the vibrant city of Portland, beautiful Redwood National Park, San Francisco and Santa Barbara.

## Highlights

- View the rich landscape of Mount Rainier, an active volcano and Washington state icon
- Enjoy stunning coastal scenery along Oregon's Pacific Coast Scenic Byway
- See some of the world's tallest trees in Redwood National Forest
- Experience California's Central Coast splendour on Highway 1
- Witness the remarkable recovery of Mount St. Helens since its eruption

## What's Included

- 10 nights accommodation
- 11 days fully inclusive intermediate car hire with unlimited mileage and extra driver
- Comprehensive Document Kit
- Seattle
- Portland
- Redwood National Park
- Eureka
- San Francisco
- Los Angeles

## Prices

From  
**£1026**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £2040  
Departs Daily:  
01 Apr – 31 Oct 19

### Day 1: Arrive Seattle

Arrive in Seattle and pick up your rental car. Make time this afternoon to visit the Space Needle or the superb Explore Music Project before enjoying dinner and coffee at one of Seattle's excellent restaurants.

### Day 2: Seattle – Portland (269 miles)

Depart Seattle today en route to Mt. Rainier National Park, one of the outstanding scenic wonders of the Northwest. Ascending to 14,410 feet above sea level, Mount Rainier stands as an icon in the Washington landscape. An active volcano, Mount Rainier is the most glaciated peak in the contiguous U.S.A., spanning five major rivers. Cross the Columbia River for a stop at Mt. St. Helens. Continue to Portland in the evening.

### Day 3: Portland – Redwood National Park (350 miles)

The dramatic coastline of Oregon has panoramic vistas and picturesque images for you to enjoy today. The peaceful drive through everchanging terrain will take you through small towns which reflect the essence of the American Spirit.

### Day 4: Redwood National Park – Eureka (230 miles)

Pass former Russian fishing settlements as you continue your drive today. The giant redwoods are protected in state and national parks as World Heritage sites. Continue on to Eureka, your home for this evening.

### Day 5: Eureka – San Francisco (170 miles)

Follow the coastline of California south to the village of Mendocino. The town of Mendocino is a Historic Preservation District on the National Register of Historic Places with a superb coastal setting and is the perfect place to linger before continuing south to San Francisco.

### Day 6: San Francisco

Enjoy a wonderful day touring the city. See the Golden Gate Bridge, bustling Fisherman's Wharf and the stylish Union Square. Colourful and sophisticated, it is home to the infamous Alcatraz Island, which once housed the likes of Al Capone and is now a historic monument. There's fantastic shopping around Union Square and the ride on a cable car up the steep hills from Fisherman's Wharf is something not to be missed. There's funky neighbourhoods, exclusive Nob Hill and hippy Haight-Ashbury all waiting to be explored.

### Day 7: San Francisco – Monterey/Carmel (124 miles)

Today's drive takes you down the California coast to Monterey. Stroll along Fisherman's Wharf and Cannery Row before continuing along the stunning landscape of 17-Mile Drive en route to the village of Carmel.

### Day 8: Monterey/Carmel – Central Coast

Follow Pacific Coast Highway south along the Big Sur Peninsula. On the way enjoy views of the Pacific Ocean pounding the cliffs and rocks below. Why not take time to visit Hearst Castle and learn about its fascinating history. Overnight in the heart of California's central coast.

### Day 9: Central Coast – Los Angeles (234 miles)

Continue south today passing through Santa Barbara, yet another beautiful stretch of coast in Malibu and the seaside town of Santa Monica prior to arriving in Los Angeles.

### Day 10: Los Angeles

A full day to explore Hollywood or Beverly Hills. Go behind the scenes at Universal Studios Hollywood, or head to Anaheim's ever-popular Disneyland Park.

### Day 11: Los Angeles Departure

Your tour comes to an end today as you check out of your hotel and return your car to the airport before your departure flight.



San Francisco



Ghirardelli Square, San Francisco



Drive under the Redwood Trees

# Artisan Adventures in the Wild Northwest | 11 Days

SAN FRANCISCO | FT BRAGG | ARCATA | COOS BAY | LINCOLN CITY | PORTLAND | SEATTLE

Explore some of the national parks and spectacular landscapes along Americas amazing West Coast; find the tallest tress on earth in Redwood National Park and see the sand dunes of Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area; sample local cuisine in Portland and be sure to visit some of the microbreweries and independent food artisans.

## Highlights

- Explore Mount Rainier National Park
- Walk on the sands of the Oregon Shore
- Explore the City by the Bay, San Francisco
- See Giant Redwood trees
- Visit Pike Place Market in Seattle for artisan products

## What's Included

- 10 nights accommodation
- 11 days fully inclusive intermediate car hire including unlimited mileage and extra driver
- Comprehensive Document Kit
- San Francisco
- Fort Bragg
- Arcata
- Coos Bay
- Lincoln City
- Portland
- Seattle

## Prices

From  
**£1132**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £2262  
Departs Daily:  
01 Apr - 31 Oct 19

### Day 1: Arrive San Francisco

Upon arrival at San Francisco International Airport, pick up your rental car from the depot and make your way to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

### Day 2: San Francisco

Today enjoy the sights and sounds of "The City by the bay". Hop a cable car if you so choose and drop to Fisherman's Wharf for a beautiful view of the Golden Gate Bridge and some of the tasty fresh seafood. Whilst there visit an artisan bakery where the local sourdough bread is made fresh daily. And, for chocolate lovers, no trip to The City is complete without a visit to the local chocolatiers, Ghirardelli's, whose founding location is now a public landmark and part of the National Register of Historic Places. Under the historic Clock Tower, you may wish to feast upon an ice cream Sundae with hot chocolate sauce, Ghirardelli's style. This evening, you may wish to stroll the Embarcadero or sample Dim Sum in Chinatown or see the twinkling city lights atop Twin Peaks (bring your jacket!).

### Day 3: San Francisco - Ft.Bragg (154 miles)

Today head north from the city and at the base of the first giant redwood grove, you may wish to drive your car through the base of a redwood tree at the Drive-Through Tree Park! (admission fee not included). Continuing north, you'll reach the Sonoma Marin Cheese Trail, comprised of farmsteads for local cheese makers. This area is known as the Normandy of California. Here you may wish to visit a farm where cheese is made and perhaps attend a cheese tasting or two. Some of the finest Goat, Brie, Swiss, Mozzarella's and more hail from these farms. Next you will drive through Cloverdale Wine Country where you may wish to stop and picnic at one of the many local vineyards or orchards.

Perhaps you'd like to pick up a crisp local Cabernet Sauvignon or freshly bottled olive oil to compliment your sourdough bread from San Francisco for later this evening. After lunch your journey takes you past the historic Point Cabrillo Lighthouse, where you may wish to stop and explore, to the coastal city of Ft. Bragg, a historic lumber town where you may wish to ride horseback on the beach, walk along the Fort Bragg coastal trail or visit a local glass artisan's studio.

### Day 4: Fort Bragg - Arcata (141 miles)

Awaken at the seaside town of Ft. Bragg and perhaps consider a brisk morning walk along Glass Beach where the sand at this unusual beach is covered with interesting-shaped and coloured rocks and stones. Time permitting, walk along the bluffs, home to a production mill of yore for special views. Continue north on the Shoreline Highway 1 through the moss covered trees lining the Pacific Coastline that will take you to California's Redwood Empire. At Redway, the world famous Avenue of the Giants section of the drive begins, a 31 mile drive with 51,000 acres of magnificent Redwood Trees, the tallest tree species in the world. At the many convenient services along the way, you may enjoy stops to picnic, hike, swim, fish, raft, bike ride or simply experience peace in the cool hush of this ancient forest. Then you dip again to the coastline city of Eureka, the largest coastal city between San Francisco and Portland which played a leading role in the West Coast Lumber trade and where today Redwood Burl Artists abound. Here we invite you to experience artisan shops with tables, mantles, clocks, carvings and more made from the special burl wood.



Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area



Portland



Seattle

From Eureka we suggest you travel the Samoa Bridge which takes you across Humboldt Bay, Indian Island and Woodley Islands to your overnight destination, Arcata, home of the Redwoods Ziplining Canopy tour (fee applies). Arcata is also the home of Six Rivers Artesian Brewery, one of the first female owned breweries in California.

**Day 5: Arcata – Coos Bay (210 miles)**

You may wish to start your day in Arcata with a morning walk along the shores of Humboldt Bay at the Arcata Marsh & Wildlife Sanctuary known for pleasant walking trails and outstanding birding. Your journey north takes you through Redwood National Park where miles ahead wind gracefully through the majestic giants. Crossing the California border into Oregon, enter America's Wild River Coast. At Gold Beach, the mighty Rogue River meets the Pacific and is home to scenic jet boat and other river touring adventures (fee applies). Continue north to Bandon and perhaps drop by the Bandon Cheese Factory for a bite of tasty cheese or ice cream before reaching picturesque Cape Arago Lighthouse. Your destination today is Coos Bay, the largest city on the Oregon coast.

**Day 6: Coos Bay – Lincoln City (125 miles)**

Your coastal adventure continues today through the spectacular Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area where wind-sculpted dunes tower to 500 feet above the sea. Formed by the ancient forces of wind, water and time, these dunes are like no others in the world and hold many special spots to spend the day exploring. Perhaps consider a picnic today, weather permitting. Your seaside drive continues alongside lighthouses, marinas and parks to the town of Lincoln City, named after the 16th USA President, Abraham Lincoln.

**Day 7: Lincoln City – Portland (115 miles)**

Dip your toes this morning into the Pacific before starting your drive which takes you inland to Tillamook and then on to Portland, the largest city of Oregon. In Tillamook, small creameries joined forces to produce a world-renowned cheese. Here you may visit the fascinating Tillamook Cheese Factory for an up-close look at the cheesemaking process and to try some tasty cheddar. Continue through the fairytale-esque Tillamook State forest with its evergreen trees covered in bright green moss to the city of Portland. Portland is known as being the most-walkable city in America. In this city, you will easily find some of the best local chocolatiers, bakeries, microbreweries, coffeemakers and independent food artisans, all within walking or a short public transit distance.

**Day 8: Portland**

This morning you may wish to wake up with a cup of fresh local coffee take a city walking tour to visit the famous Portland Landmarks, museums or stroll along the River Walk. The city holds sightseeing to fill the day. Alternatively you may wish to drive east to see the spectacular Columbia River Gorge (first explored by the American settlers: Lewis & Clark) and visit Multnomah Falls and historic Lodge. This breathtaking cascade is the 2nd highest waterfall in the United States.

**Day 9: Portland – Seattle (173 miles)**

Depart today for the Emerald City, Seattle. En route are both Mount St. Helens and Mount Rainier National Parks, both active volcanoes and part of the Northwest's "ring of fire". Tonight you may wish to dine atop the famous Space Needle's 520- ft high tower (reservations highly recommended) or on the Famous Seattle Waterfront, renowned for local crab and tasty seafood from Puget Sound.

**Day 10: Seattle**

Enjoy a full day to explore the famous sights and sounds of this charming city. Perhaps start your day early at Pike Place Market as the vendors lay out farm-fresh goods and artisan products. Be sure to see the famous "fishthrowers" there. Then perhaps experience Seattle's history in the underground city tour, or the Seattle Centre originally built for a World's Fair and today is a large park, arts and entertainment centre home to the Space Needle or the Chihuly Garden and Glass Museum and other art and entertainment venues (fee may apply). Tonight you may wish to dine at a local seafood restaurant or enjoy one of Seattle's international District Restaurants to enjoy tasty Japanese, Chinese, Indian, Mediterranean or Vegetarian cuisine prepared with Seattle hospitality.

**Day 11: Seattle Departure**

Enjoy any free time remaining for a final farewell exploration of charming Seattle before returning your rental car and transferring to the airport for your departure flight.





Zion National Park



Grand Canyon



Las Vegas

# National Parks Explorer | 10 Days

LAS VEGAS | ZION NATIONAL PARK | BRYCE CANYON NATIONAL PARK | LAKE POWELL/PAGE | GRAND CANYON | SEDONA | LAKE HAVASU

Explore the world famous national parks of Zion and Bryce Canyon National Park, witness the magnificent marvel of the Grand Canyon, see the crystal blue waters of Lake Powell, discover part of historic Route 66 and soak up the bright lights of Las Vegas.

## Highlights

- Gaze at Zion's massive sandstone cliffs of cream, pink and red
- Behold the rich colors of Bryce Canyon's famous spires, called "hoodoos"
- Discover Lake Powell's natural stone bridge, Rainbow Bridge
- View one of the 7 natural wonders of the world, the Grand Canyon
- Feast on Sedona's vivid crimson colors, hidden canyons and sacred sites
- Take a nostalgic ride along sections of Historic Route 66

## What's Included

- 9 nights accommodation
- 10 days fully inclusive intermediate car hire including unlimited mileage and extra driver
- Comprehensive Document Kit
- Las Vegas
- Zion National Park
- Bryce Canyon
- Lake Powell
- Grand Canyon
- Sedona
- Lake Havasu

## Prices

From  
**£598**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £1197.  
Departs Daily:  
01 Apr – 31 Mar 20

### Day 1: Arrive Las Vegas

Upon arrival in Las Vegas, pick up your rental car, and proceed to your hotel in the glittering "Entertainment Capital of the World". Las Vegas has something for everyone: shopping, dining, world-class entertainment, casinos and spas. The rest of the day is free for you to explore.

### Day 2: Las Vegas – Zion National Park (165 miles)

Leave the man-made wonder of Las Vegas and travel through the desert to the Colorado Plateau and the natural wonders of the National Parks. Travel through St. George and the charming town of Springdale before arriving at Zion National Park. You have a full afternoon to explore this magnificent park with its amazing canyons. There are trails to explore for every ability level.

### Day 3: Zion National Park – Bryce Canyon (90 miles)

Travel to central Utah and visit the majestic hoodoos of Bryce Canyon. Nature's artistry has created rocks in various shades of red, formed by erosion into pinnacles and spires, even more stunning against the blue skies of the area. You may want to explore the canyon by walking or by horseback. In the summer months you may even be able to enjoy the local rodeo!

### Day 4: Bryce Canyon – Lake Powell/Page (136 miles)

In the morning, make sure to view the dazzling display of colour and light of the sunrise at Bryce Point. The sun rising above the canyon ignites the red rock spires turning them into an ever-changing kaleidoscope of colour. Continue south through Utah, passing through the charming western town of Kanab where many cowboy films have been made. Later, arrive in Page and visit the Glen Canyon Dam and magnificent Lake Powell with its crystal blue waters. In the afternoon or evening you may want to take a cruise on Lake Powell.

### Day 5: Lake Powell/Page – Grand Canyon (108 miles)

This morning, you may want to take the time to take a guided tour of the slot canyons of Antelope Canyon before heading to the Grand Canyon. These canyons are known for their varying colour of sandstone and are a photographer's dream. It is a short drive to the Grand Canyon, one of the natural wonders of the world. Spend your time walking along the rim of the canyon, participating in a ranger led talk or maybe take a helicopter flight above the canyon.

### Day 6: Grand Canyon

A full day at the Grand Canyon to explore at your own pace. The visitors centre is the perfect place to start the day where experienced Park Rangers can suggest hikes, viewpoints and activities.

### Day 7: Grand Canyon – Sedona (108 miles)

Leave the Grand Canyon and travel via Oak Creek canyon and Flagstaff to the town of Sedona. The rest of the day is free for you to explore Sedona.

### Day 8: Sedona – Lake Havasu (277 miles)

Leave Sedona and head west, traveling over some of the original Route 66 if you wish. A great stop is in the town of Seligman. Evidence of the old road can be seen all along Seligman's main street where motels, cafes and numerous Route 66 gift shops beg to be explored. Continue to another piece of history, Lake Havasu, home to London Bridge.

### Day 9: Lake Havasu – Las Vegas (200 miles)

Return to Las Vegas for one final night of fun and excitement before you return home the next day.

### Day 10: Las Vegas Departure

Your tour comes to an end today as you check out of your hotel and return your rental car in time for your return flight home.





Salt Lake City



Yellowstone National Park



Bryce Canyon

## American Grandeurs | 15 Days

DENVER | STEAMBOAT SPRINGS | ROCK SPRINGS | JACKSON | YELLOWSTONE | SALT LAKE CITY | BRYCE CANYON | LAKE POWELL/PAGE MONUMENT VALLEY | CORTEZ | DURANGO | TAOS

Hit the wide-open roads of America and explore the iconic national parks such as Yellowstone and Bryce Canyon, see the turquoise waters of Lake Powell, visit the oldest capital city in the United States Santa Fe and much more.

### Highlights

- Visit Rocky Mountain National Park, a living laboratory
- Pause at the impressive overlook high on the rim above Red Canyon
- Explore Yellowstone, America's first National Park
- Behold the rich colors of Bryce Canyon's famous "hoodoos"
- Discover Lake Powell's natural stone bridge, Rainbow Bridge

### What's Included

- 14 nights accommodation
- 15 days fully inclusive intermediate car hire including unlimited mileage and extra driver
- Comprehensive Document Kit
- Denver • Steamboat Springs
- Rock springs • Jackson
- Yellowstone National Park
- Salt Lake City
- Bryce Canyon
- Monument Valley
- Lake Powell
- Cortez
- Taos
- Santa Fe

### Prices

From  
**£982**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £1961  
Departure dates  
Departs daily 01 Apr 19 - 31 Mar 20

#### Day 1: Arrive Denver

Arrive at Denver's International Airport and pick up your rental car. Then proceed to your hotel in downtown Denver.

#### Day 2: Denver - Steamboat Springs (160 miles)

Today, you have the day to explore Rocky Mountain National Park. After crossing the Continental Divide of the Rockies, continue to the quaint ski resort of Steamboat Springs.

#### Day 3: Steamboat Springs - Rock Springs (280 miles)

Depart Steamboat Springs and enter Dinosaur National Monument at the Colorado/ Utah border and visit Dinosaur Quarry. Marvel at these remarkable fossil deposits, some as old as 140 million years. Continue on to explore the Flaming Gorge and Red Canyon

#### Day 4: Rock Springs - Jackson (190 miles)

Depart Rock Springs and travel along the Wind River Gorge. Continue north over the high chaparral of Wyoming and arrive in Jackson by early evening. Enjoy exploring the rustic Old West with a walk around the old-fashioned town square of Jackson.

#### Day 5: Jackson - Yellowstone (80 miles)

The short drive today gives you the chance to leisurely explore Grand Teton National Park. In Yellowstone, explore the diverse geothermal features of America's first national park. Old Faithful and Mammoth Hot Springs are the most famous sights of the park.

#### Day 6: Yellowstone - Salt Lake City (350 miles)

You will cross a small portion of the Gem State of Idaho en route to the Mormon State of Utah and its capital, Salt Lake City. Visit the famed Temple and the Tabernacle.

#### Day 7: Salt Lake City - Bryce Canyon (250 miles)

Cross the Wasatch Mountain Range to reach the natural wonders in southern Utah. Visit Bryce Canyon to view its fanciful spires and rock formations.

#### Day 8: Bryce Canyon

A full day to further explore Bryce Canyon National Park. Alternatively, it is just a short drive to Zion National Park and some of the world's most incredible sandstone formations formed millions of years ago.

#### Day 9: Bryce Canyon - Lake Powell/Page

After having discovered the natural wonders of Bryce Canyon National Park, drive east via Kanab to Page where the red desert meets deep blue Lake Powell.

#### Day 10: Lake Powell/Page - Monument Valley - Cortez (280 miles)

Leave early to explore the Navajo Indian Reservation, the Trading Post of Cameron, and drive to beautiful Monument Valley's red sandstone spires and monoliths. Continue to Cortez.

#### Day 11: Cortez - Mesa Verde - Durango (80 miles)

Visit the ruins of Mesa Verde, established to "preserve the works of man," the first national park of its kind. Continue to the old gold-mining town of Durango.

#### Day 12: Durango - Taos (200 miles)

Depart Durango and pass Pagosa Springs en route to New Mexico, The Land of Enchantment. Your destination for this evening, the artists' colony of Taos.

#### Day 13: Taos - Santa Fe - Taos (140 miles)

This morning, explore the remarkable Taos Indian Pueblo, a virtually unchanged village inhabited for over 800 years by as many as 1,400 Taos Indians. In the afternoon, drive south to Santa Fe, the oldest capital city in the United States. Return to Taos for the night.

#### Day 14: Taos - Denver (310 miles)

Today, head north through New Mexico into Colorado. The mountainous terrain of Colorado will surround you en route to Denver. Visit historic Larimer Square in downtown Denver before proceeding to your hotel.

#### Day 15: Denver Departure

Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.



Highway 1



Yosemite National Park



Travel in comfort

# Best of the West | 17 Days

LOS ANGELES | HIGHWAY 1 | SAN FRANCISCO | YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK | SEQUOIA NATIONAL PARK | LAS VEGAS  
GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK | ZION & BRYCE NATIONAL PARKS

Explore the USA's famous California coast highlights, spectacular national parks and the bright neon lights of Las Vegas on this ultimate Western USA holiday by motorhome.

## Highlights

- Drive Highway 1 & cross the Golden Gate Bridge
- Visit Yosemite & see redwoods in Sequoia National Park
- Dazzling Las Vegas
- Stunning views of the Grand Canyon, Zion & Bryce Canyon National Parks

## What's Included

- 2 nights hotel accommodation in Los Angeles (double room)
- 15 days Apollo Pioneer motorhome rental including unlimited mileage, insurance with CDW, supplemental liability insurance, preparation fees, personal kits, kitchen kit, camp table and chairs, second driver fee, 24 hour roadside assistance, first tank of gas, local fees and taxes on prepaid items

## Prices

From  
**£1319**

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.

Departs Daily: Except Friday 01 May - 30 Sep  
Campgrounds are not included. We suggest KOA.com and the following  
Santa Margarita KOA | Sequoia RV Ranch  
San Francisco Petaluma KOA  
Yosemite Pines Campground  
Circus Circus KOA | St George KOA  
Cannonville KOA | Flagstaff KOA  
Grand Canyon / Williams KOA  
Kingman KOA | Barstow KOA

### Day 1: Arrive Los Angeles

Arrive in Los Angeles and make your way to your hotel.

Hotel for 2 nights: Hilton Los Angeles Airport

### Day 2: Los Angeles Free Day

Enjoy a day exploring Los Angeles; perhaps visit Hollywood, spot the stars in Beverly Hills and stroll down famous Rodeo Drive.

### Day 3: Los Angeles - Santa Margarita (200 miles)

Collect your motorhome and head north on Highway 1, hugging the spectacular California coast. Stop in Santa Barbara and explore the Spanish influenced architecture and boutique shops.

### Days 4 & 5: Santa Margarita - San Francisco (225 miles)

Enjoy amazing scenery through Big Sur and Monterey before crossing the iconic Golden Gate Bridge en route to your campsite north of the city. Perhaps take a guided tour of the city or head to infamous Alcatraz Island.

### Days 6 & 7: San Francisco - Yosemite National Park (160 miles)

Start early for the drive to Yosemite National Park. Take in the stunning natural beauty of Half-Dome and Yosemite Falls.

### Day 8: Yosemite National Park - Fresno (120 miles)

Head south through the Sierra National Forest towards the Sequoia National Forest, home to the biggest tree on earth, the famous General Sherman.

### Day 9: Fresno - Las Vegas (400 miles)

The dazzling neon lights of Las Vegas await you! Hit the slots, watch the Bellagio fountains or even take a thrilling night helicopter flightseeing ride.

### Day 10: Las Vegas - Zion National Park (120 miles)

Drive to Zion National Park in Utah and, if feeling energetic, hike up to Angel's Landing for the stunning views.

### Day 11: Zion National Park - Bryce Canyon National Park (150 miles)

See Bryce Canyon's famous crimson coloured rock spires and the spectacular Amphitheatre.

### Day 12: Bryce Canyon National Park - Flagstaff (206 miles)

Drive to Lake Powell and visit this man-made lake on the Colorado River. Perhaps rent a boat and see Rainbow Bridge National Monument before continuing to Flagstaff.

### Days 13 & 14: Grand Canyon National Park (35 miles)

Continue to Williams, gateway to the Grand Canyon. Perhaps drive to the South Rim, take a tour or ride the Grand Canyon Railway. Watch the sun set and gaze out across the vast vistas.

### Day 15: Grand Canyon National Park - Kingman (115 miles)

Drive a section of famous Route 66 before arriving in Kingman. Enjoy a leisurely afternoon and reflect on the USA's spectacular national parks.

### Day 16: Kingman - Barstow (205 miles)

Head west this morning, past the Hoover Dam and the Mojave National Preserve to Barstow.

### Day 17: Barstow - Los Angeles (124 miles)

Head to Los Angeles and drop off your motorhome before taking your onward flight.



Arches National Park



Stop to enjoy the scenery



Mt. Rushmore

# Cowboy Country | 15 Days

DENVER | CHEYENNE | MT RUSHMORE | DEVIL'S TOWER | BILLINGS | CODY | YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK  
GRAND TETONS NATIONAL PARK | LARAMIE

Visit Mt Rushmore, see Old Faithful and admire the magical rock formations of Arches National Park. A motorhome holiday is a great way to experience at taste of the Wild West and America's incredible national parks.

## Highlights

- Impressive Mt Rushmore
- Wild West & Native America history
- The geysers & thermal wonderland of Yellowstone National Park
- See the Grand Tetons National Park mountain range

## What's Included

- 1 night hotel accommodation in Denver (double room)
- 14 days Apollo Pioneer motorhome rental including unlimited mileage, insurance with CDW, supplemental liability insurance, preparation fees, personal kits, kitchen kit, camp table and chairs, second driver fee, 24 hour roadside assistance, first tank of gas, local fees and taxes on prepaid items

## Prices

From  
**£1159**

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.

Departs daily Monday to Friday

Campgrounds are not included. We suggest KOA.com and the following:

Cheyenne KOA | Mount Rushmore/Hill City KOA  
Devils Tower KOA  
Sheridan/Big Horn Mountains KOA  
Billings KOA | Cody KOA | Grant Village National Park  
Campground Colter Bay Village RV Park  
Sleeping Bear RV Park | Laramie KOA  
Fort Collins Lakeside Campground

### Day 1: Arrive in Denver

Arrive into Denver, set in the foothills of the Rocky Mountains and make your way to your hotel, the rest of the day is free to explore Denver.

Hotel: Quality Inn & Suites Denver Stapleton

### Day 2: Denver - Cheyenne (94 miles)

Collect your motorhome and drive to Cheyenne, formed as a railroad town in the late 1800s with its historical old town and Old Union Pacific depot.

### Day 3: Cheyenne - Mt Rushmore (260 miles)

Head towards Mt Rushmore, the largest national monument in the US, stopping the old stagecoach post of Fort Laramie en route.

### Day 4: Mt Rushmore

The sculpted faces of four presidents representing 150 years of American history from Mt Rushmore.

### Day 5: Mt Rushmore - Devils Tower (116 miles)

Pass the gold boom town of Deadwood before arriving at Devils Tower. It was America's first national monument and towers 1,300 feet over the surrounding plains and Belle Fourche River.

### Day 6: Devils Tower - Billings (295 miles)

Drive through the open plains of Wyoming to the frontier town of Sheridan and across the Crow Indian reservation to Billings.

### Day 7: Billings

The site of Custer's 'last stand' at the Battle of Little Bighorn, offers an insight into this incredible part of the country's Wild West past.

### Day 8: Billings - Cody (106 miles)

The Buffalo Bill Centre of the West gives a superb introduction to the American West, from Native American history to the natural science of the Yellowstone region, whilst Cody's nightly summer rodeo is not to be missed for an insight into cowboy life.

### Day 9: Cody - Yellowstone National Park (102 miles)

Boasting incredible geysers and wildlife including elk, bison and grizzly bears, Yellowstone National Park is an incredible natural history adventure.

### Day 10: Yellowstone National Park

Explore the park and its natural wonders.

### Day 11: Yellowstone National Park - Colter Bay Village (40 miles)

Journey through the Grand Teton National Park to Colter Bay. It's a spectacular drive as you pass the huge Teton mountain ranges that tower over Lake Jackson.

### Day 12: Colter Bay Village - Lander (140 miles)

Leave the Grand Tetons behind and head through the Great Divide Basin and Native American Reservations to Lander.

### Day 13: Lander - Laramie (223 miles)

With it's wild, railroad history, Laramie is synonymous with the Wild West. Visit the Wyoming Territorial Park with the prison what was home to many of the most notorious outlaws.

### Day 14: Laramie - Fort Collins (65 miles)

Head to Fort Collins, located in the foothills of the Colorado Rocky Mountains. Relax and reflect on your Wild West motorhome adventure.

### Day 15: Fort Collins - Denver (56 miles)

Drive to Denver to drop off your motorhome, then make your way to the airport.



Grand Canyon



Mojave Desert



Enjoy life on the road

# Wild West Motorcycle Tour | 8, 9, or 16 Days

LOS ANGELES | PALM SPRINGS | LAUGHLIN | GRAND CANYON | MONUMENT VALLEY | BRYCE CANYON | LAS VEGAS | MAMMOTH LAKES  
YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK | SAN FRANCISCO | MONTEREY | PISMO BEACH | LOS ANGELES

Solitary deserts, vibrant cities, deep canyons and high mountains – this 16 day guided motorcycle tour has it all. See all the attractions of the South-West including the Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, Monument Valley, Yosemite, Los Angeles, Las Vegas and San Francisco.

## Highlights

- Drive the iconic Route 66 by motorcycle
- See the world-famous Grand Canyon
- Discover Yosemite National Park
- Explore the vibrant cities of Los Angeles, Las Vegas and San Francisco

## What's Included

- 15, 7 or 8 nights accommodation depending on duration chosen
- 15, 7 or 8 days motorcycle hire
- Breakfast on riding days • Welcome reception
- Farwell Party • Professional Tour Guide
- VIP insurance • Fuel on riding days
- VIP Express check-in feature
- Helmets for driver and passenger
- Airport transfers
- Personalised customer orientation
- Storage for luggage and personal belongings

## Prices

From  
**£2257**

Price shown is per person based on 8 day tour, sharing a motorcycle and a room; sole use from £3708

9 day tour from £2275 per person sharing a motorcycle and a room; sole use from £3744

16 day tour from £4011 per person sharing a motorcycle and a room; sole use from £7014

Departure Dates

16 & 8 day tour: Apr 11,25 | May 02, 09, 16, 23, 30 | Jun 06, 20 | Jul 11, 25 | Aug 01, 08, 15, 29 | Sep 05, 12, 19, 26 | Oct 03, 10, 31

9 day tour: Apr 18 | May 02, 09, 16, 23, 30

Jun 06, 13, 27 | Jul 18 | Aug 01, 08, 15, 22

Sep 05, 12, 19, 26 | Oct 03, 10, 17 | Nov 07

### Day 1: Arrive Los Angeles

Today your Wild West journey begins! Please take the shuttle bus to your Los Angeles airport hotel. You will meet your Eaglerider guides and your fellow riders in the hotel lobby to head over to Eaglerider for your bike assignment. Afterwards you'll go over information about your upcoming trip

### Day 2: Los Angeles – Palm Springs (190 miles)

After your welcome breakfast the moment has come - you will get transferred to EagleRider in Los Angeles to pick-up your bike. After an orientation head south and west to ride the winding mountain road down to Lake Elsinore. After lunch, the cool air bathes you as you wind your way up more mountainous roads into the San Bernardino National Forest. Your descent into Palm Springs is spectacular, and you will enjoy your first night on the road among the Palm Trees and night life that make up this iconic town.

### Day 3: Palm Springs – Laughlin (232 miles)

Today take a loop through Joshua Tree National Park an extraordinary park full of bizarre desert trees and fantastic rock formations. From here descend into Twenty-Nine Palms and drop into the vastness of the Mojave Desert. From here, your trip gets legendary appeal, as you enter Historic Route 66 in at the famous Roys in Amboy. You will stay on Route 66 for the rest of the day as you cross the desert, and the state line, into Nevada, and arrive in Laughlin, where you overnight.

### Day 4: Laughlin – Grand Canyon (206 miles)

Continue your ride on legendary Route 66 and ride further on to Kingman, which is considered to be “The heart of Historic Route 66”, as it's situated in the middle of the longest remaining stretch of the old “Mother Road”. From Kingman you head for Seligman, another one of the longest surviving stretches of Route 66, which heads off in a northern loop through the Hualapai Indian Reservation. Continue your ride towards the majestic Grand Canyon.

### Day 5: Grand Canyon – Monument Valley (170 miles)

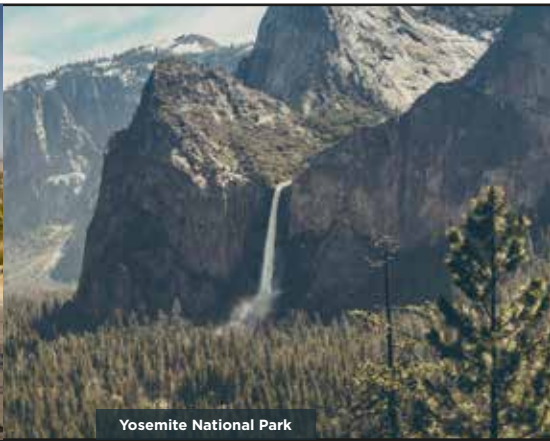
Spend the morning at the Grand Canyon to get some fantastic views. Then cruise along to the incredible Monument Valley. This is Navajo Country here a classic Wild West landscape of stark sandstone buttes and forbidding pinnacles of rock, poking from an endless expanse of drifting red sands. Only when you arrive at Monument Valley will you come to realize how much your perception of the West has in fact been shaped by this one spot. This evening you will be provided with the option to descend into the Valley itself and let the Navajo Guides treat you to stories of life in the heart of this spiritual wonderland.

### Day 6: Monument Valley – Bryce Canyon (340 miles)

From Kayenta you will ride up to sleepy Mexican Hat; ride on past the Valley of the Gods, where much of the movie “Thelma and Louise” was filmed, and cross the Colorado River where it pours into Lake Powell. Ride along the southern tip of Capitol Reef National Park, across aspen-covered peaks to Bryce Canyon, where you overnight.



Make new friends



Yosemite National Park



San Francisco

**Day 7: Bryce Canyon - Las Vegas (250 miles)**

This morning there will be time to visit the amazing Bryce Canyon before you continue to Zion National Park. Besides seeing the most beautiful rock formations found anywhere on earth, you are in for a gorgeous ride here - the switchbacks of Zion! Compared to Yosemite and the Grand Canyon, Zion exudes a stronger sense of nature. From Zion it is only a short ride to Las Vegas. Those clients, who will end their trip in Las Vegas, will have a "Good Bye" Dinner this evening.

**Day 8: Las Vegas**

This day is for relaxing, gambling, exploring or whatever your heart desires. Keep in mind you will have an early start on the following day!

*Wild West 1: Those on the 8 day tour will check out of your hotel today where your tour comes to an end.*

*Wild West 2: Those on the 9 day tour join today in Las Vegas.*

**Day 9: Las Vegas - Mammoth Lakes (315 miles)**

From Las Vegas head west and your ride will take you across Death Valley - one of the hottest places on earth! After riding a series of mountain curves, you'll arrive below sea level and find yourself right in the basin of Death Valley. From here continue west, to the foothills of the magnificent Sierra Nevada Mountains. Today you will have ridden from the lowest point in the United States, over 100' below sea level, to the ski town of Mammoth Lakes at over 7000 feet.

**Day 10: Mammoth Lakes - Yosemite National Park (69 miles)**

Leaving Mammoth Lakes continue your trip a little further north and then take the infamous Tioga Pass to cross Yosemite National Park. Yosemite conjures up thousands of images and raises expectations to dizzying heights and when you are there it is just as beautiful, wild, tame, rich, and sublime as you'd expect. Ride over to El Portal, where you will overnight.

**Day 11: Yosemite National Park - San Francisco (194 miles)**

Today head west towards San Francisco. Leaving Yosemite National Park, descend through California Gold Rush country. Leaving Gold Rush country, set your sights on the coastal regions of Marin County, an unabashed introduction to Californian self-indulgence: a pleasure zone of conspicuous luxury and abundant natural beauty. From here, catch your first glimpse of this city's most famous landmark - the Golden Gate - and traverse one of San Francisco's great bridges to enter the city! Make your way to the heart of the city where you'll spend the next two days exploring all that San Francisco has to offer.

**Day 12: San Francisco**

This day is at leisure to enjoy the unique flavour and character of San Francisco, a funky, individualistic, and influential city, like none other in the US.

**Day 13: San Francisco - Monterey (118 miles)**

Today head south on the legendary Pacific Coast Highway (Hwy 1) which hugs the rugged California coast of the Pacific Ocean - the beginning of one of the best motorcycle rides in the world! For the next couple of days, the coastline is simply spectacular and there are plenty of opportunities for great photo stops. Breathtaking views of the coves and inlets of the Pacific are yours en route to the seaside town of Monterey and its famous "Cannery Row." Monterey is home to the world famous Laguna Seca Automobile and Motorcycle Racetrack and the spectacular "Aquarium of the Sea."

**Day 14: Monterey - Pismo Beach (152 miles)**

Continue your ride on scenic Hwy 1, along the edge of the cliffs of the Big Sur Coast - 90 wild and undeveloped miles of rocky cliffs form a sublime landscape where redwood groves line river canyons and the Santa Lucia Mountains rise out of the blue-green Pacific. You'll cross bridges situated on gorges high above the raging Pacific surf, see artichoke fields perched precariously along rocky cliffs, stop for coffee and lunch, cruise past San Simeon, wind through Cambria and Morro Bay and finally arrive at Pismo Beach. Truly a day's great ride!

**Day 15: Pismo Beach - Los Angeles (225 miles)**

Today take Highway 101 and head towards Los Angeles, the Pacific Ocean to your right, and the coastal mountains to your left. Begin your ride passing through the vineyards that make up so many great California wines! After a stop for a coffee, get back on Highway 101 and cruise through Santa Barbara and hug the coastline straight into Malibu, the infamous beach colony. Santa Monica is LA's oldest and biggest resort - once a wild beachfront playground, it's now a self-consciously liberal and healthy community. Venice Beach is probably the reason why most people come to Venice - nowhere else does LA parade itself quite so openly as along the wide pathway of Venice Boardwalk. From here you will ride over to Hawthorne, where EagleRider's headquarters are located. Now it's time to return your motorcycles and transfer back to your hotel to get ready for a recap of this great adventure at a "Good-bye" dinner.

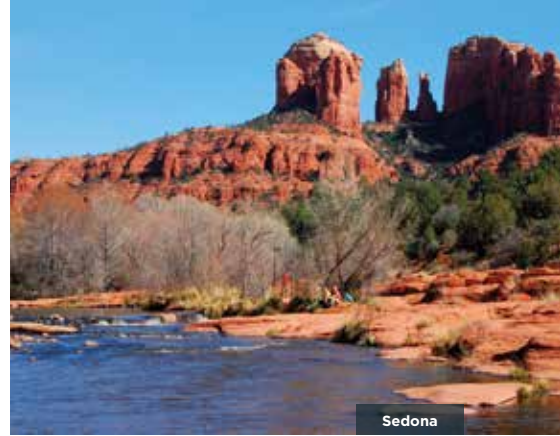
**Day 16: Los Angeles Departure**

Your tour comes to an end today as you take the hotel shuttle and transfer to Los Angeles International Airport for your onward flight home.





San Francisco



Sedona



Drive on Route 66

# Western Highlights | 15 Days

LOS ANGELES | PALM SPRINGS | PHOENIX | FLAGSTAFF | GRAND CANYON | LAS VEGAS | LONE PINE | EL PORTAL | SAN FRANCISCO  
MONTEREY | PISMO BEACH

This tour will guide you on the adventure of a lifetime through California, Arizona and Nevada. Ride across the Golden Gate Bridge in San Francisco, tour along the “Old Mother Road” Route 66 Highway, see the Grand Canyon, and so much more.

## Highlights

- Explore the very best of western America by motorcycle
- Visit the Grand Canyon, one of the world's marvellous wonders
- Stop of at Napa Valley, famed for its wineries
- Discover vibrant San Francisco
- See the glitz and glamour of Las Vegas

## What's Included

- 14 nights accommodation
- 14 days motorcycle hire
- VIP insurance
- Helmets for driver and passenger
- Personalised customer orientation
- Storage for luggage and personal belongings
- Los Angeles
- Palm Springs
- Phoenix
- Grand Canyon
- Las Vegas
- Lone Pine
- El Portal
- San Francisco
- Monterey
- Pismo beach

## Prices

From  
**£2431**

Price shown is per person based on two people sharing a motorcycle and a room.  
Sole use from £4560  
Departure dates:  
Departs year round

### Day 1: Arrive Los Angeles

Upon arrival into L.A transfer independently to your hotel. The rest of the day is free to explore this glamorous city.

### Day 2: Los Angeles – Palm Springs (195 miles)

This morning you pick up your bike rental and ride the winding mountain roads down to Lake Elsinore to the fashionable resort town of Palm Springs.

### Day 3: Palm Springs – Phoenix (270 miles)

From Palm Springs travel to Joshua Tree and enjoy a scenic ride through Joshua Tree National Park and the continue to Phoenix, one of the fastest growing cities in the United States.

### Day 4: Phoenix – Flagstaff (214 miles)

Today travel to Montezuma Castle, a National Monument of well-preserved ancient cliff dwellings and continue to Sedona, a unique town with some dramatic otherworld scenery. Then travel through Oak Creek Canyon – probably the most intimate spot on the southern edge of the Great Colorado Plateau.

### Day 5: Flagstaff – Grand Canyon (110 miles)

From Flagstaff it is only a short ride to the fantastic Grand Canyon. Enjoy cruising along the South Rim and spend the day exploring the majestic canyon.

### Day 6: Grand Canyon – Las Vegas (290 miles)

Enter historic Route 66, the “Mother Road”, which you ride all the way to Kingman and then on to glittering “entertainment capital of the world” to Las Vegas.

### Day 7: Las Vegas

Today is at leisure to enjoy all that Las Vegas – the city steeped in excess -has to offer

### Day 8: Las Vegas – Lone Pine (229 miles)

Travel through the Death Valley – a lonely stretch, no twists and turns, just rolling desert. After defeating Death Valley you head on to Lone Pine; more than 300 Western movies were filmed here

### Day 9: Lone Pine – El Portal (200 miles)

Today travel north and you will blaze down the road with the Sierra Nevada's on the left and the Inyo Mountains on the right. Ride up to the nice town of Lee Vining, where you enter Tioga Pass and then head all the way to Yosemite Village.

### Day 10: El Portal – San Francisco (225 miles)

Today you are heading back to the Pacific Coast. Ride via Modesto and go north towards Napa Valley. You head back to San Francisco through Marin County and cross the Golden Gate Bridge into San Francisco, your base for the next two nights.

### Day 11: San Francisco

Today is at leisure to enjoy all that San Francisco – for many the most beautiful city in the world – has to offer.

### Day 12: San Francisco – Monterey (120 miles)

Enjoy one of the best motorcycle rides in the world, down legendary Pacific Highway 1 along the Pacific Ocean. Breathtaking views of the coves and inlets of the Pacific coastline are yours as you are heading for Monterey.

### Day 13: Monterey – Pismo Beach (150 miles)

From Monterey your exciting ride continues south and we recommend a stop in the quaint village of Carmel.. A little further south you come to Morro Bay – Central Coast at it's best! Today's destination is Pismo Beach – you are in Wine Country, this area is the home to award winning wines and premium vineyards.

### Day 14: Pismo Beach – Los Angeles (180 miles)

Continue your beautiful ride along the Southern Pacific Coast and head towards Santa Barbara. Continue to Los Angeles. Upon arrival it return your bike at the depot and transfer to your hotel.

### Day 15: Los Angeles Departure

Today your wonderful trip will come to an end with your departure flight back home.



Las Vegas



Grand Canyon



Cruise the famous Route 66

# Las Vegas National Parks | 8 Days

LAS VEGAS | KINGMAN | SEDONA | GRAND CANYON | PAGE | ST. GEORGE

Start in Las Vegas and journey through some of America's famous National Parks and Attractions. Visit the man-made Hoover Dam, cruise the world famous Route 66 highway, ride through the beautiful Red Rocks in Sedona, see the Grand Canyon and Zion National Park.

## Highlights

- Las Vegas – a playground for adults
- Zion National Park – soaring verdant cliffs and verdant valleys
- Cruise along the legendary Route 66

## What's Included

- 7 nights accommodation
- 7 days motorcycle hire
- VIP insurance
- Helmets for driver and passenger
- Airport transfers
- Personalised customer orientation
- Storage for luggage and personal belongings
- Las Vegas
- Kingman
- Sedona
- Grand Canyon
- Page
- St. George

## Prices

From  
**£1250**

Price shown is per person based on two people sharing a motorcycle and a room.

Sole use from £2398

Departure dates:

Departs year round

### Day 1: Arrive Las Vegas

You arrive in Las Vegas and transfer to your hotel. Enjoy the city steeped in excess - a playground for adults, a place where you can feel the same freedom you experience on your bike.

### Day 2: Las Vegas – Kingman (105 miles)

This morning you pick up your bike and head southeast and on to Hoover Dam - one of the world's greatest man-made structures, and one of the tallest dams ever built (760 ft high). From here you continue on US 93 to Kingman. Enjoy a scenic ride through Lake Mead National Recreation area and the Cerbat Mountains. Take a cruise down memory lane and don't forget to stop at the Historic Route 66 Museum.

### Day 3: Kingman – Sedona (215 miles)

Today you follow old Route 66 - from Kingman it's on to Peach Springs, the trading centre and headquarters for the Hualapai Indian Reservation. As you continue your ride down legendary Route 66 you will come to Seligman. At Ash Fork you catch SR 89 and enjoy a scenic ride through Prescott National Forest. Some 24 miles before you get to Sedona you arrive in Jerome, an old mining town, and perhaps the most popular stop for motorcycle riders. Sedona is a divine place! The physical beauty here combines the mountains of Vermont, the rocks of California, and the clay of Georgia back roads. Sedona is the starting point for hikes and scenic rides through the Red Rock area.

### Day 4: Sedona – Grand Canyon (110 miles)

From Sedona you head north on SR 89A, which slides into Oak Creek Canyon - probably the most intimate spot on the southern edge of the Great Colorado plateau. About 16 miles long and rarely more than 1 mile wide, the canyon is known for its spectacular coloured white, yellow and red cliffs dotted with pine, cypress and juniper.

At Mountaineer you pick up I-17 North through Flagstaff to SR 180, then enter SR 64, your road to the fantastic Grand Canyon, which is far larger than anything you can imagine.

### Day 5: Grand Canyon – Page (140 miles)

After a morning at the Grand Canyon you continue on SR 64 East and enjoy cruising along the South Rim for a few miles. Follow SR 64 up to Cameron, which is an old trading post. At Cameron you enter SR 89, which will take you all the way to Page.

### Day 6: Page – St. George (155 miles)

From Page you stay on SR 89, head west and cruise through the Vermillion Cliffs and about 8 miles out of Page you will enter Utah. The scenery dissipates and the long straight roads change little until you get to the section of Grande Escalante - arches striped red, brown and white dot the landscape here. At Mount Carmel Junction you take Highway 9 all the way to Zion National Park. Compared to Yosemite and the Grand Canyon, Zion exudes a stronger sense of nature. Here, you and your bike make immediate contact with the environment. Check out the seven-mile Zion Park scenic drive - a great ride! From Zion you continue a few more miles to St. George, where you overnight.

### Day 7: St George - Las Vegas (120 miles)

Today it's off to Las Vegas, You take I-15, which will take you all the way back into Las Vegas. En-route you might want to stop at the historic town of Mesquite, situated at the state line of Arizona and Nevada. Upon arrival it will be time to return your bike and transfer back to your hotel.

### Day 8: Las Vegas Departure

Today your exciting trip will come to an end with your departure flight back home.

# DEEP SOUTH & TEXAS

Where do you go for a generous helping of music, festivals, cuisine, culture, history, civil rights and the great outdoors? The Deep South. If you ever wondered what makes the Deep South so special the answer is simple: Southern-ness. It's been responsible for the birth of America's music, the invention of the cocktail and a world-leading reputation for hospitality. And although the food of Deep South USA was a relative secret until recently, the culinary world now knows it has all the hallmarks of what makes the region great: the variety and range of influences, a dedication to flavour, a love of partying and a celebration of home.





“Visiting Graceland was a treat for me, I’m a maniac Elvis fan, but the highlight of the trip was New Orleans. The balconied streets have an amazing vibe, the music in the jazz clubs is great and the food is just to die for.”

Dan, Managing Director



Nashville



New Orleans



Graceland

# Rhythms of the South | 11 Days

NASHVILLE | MEMPHIS | NATCHEZ | NEW ORLEANS

Meander through charming squares admiring the stately mansions and Spanish moss-draped oaks, feel the buzz of Bourbon and Beale streets, toe tap at the local honky tonks and pay homage to the “King” as you tour Graceland. From Jazz to Blues, to Rock ‘n’ Roll and Country this is a journey that is steeped in musical history and full of Southern charm.

## Highlights

- Visit Sun Studios where Elvis recorded some of his revolutionary albums before heading to his home, Graceland, to tour the grounds
- Revel in the pure beauty of the South’s antebellum estates in Natchez
- In Memphis enjoy a iconic Breakfast at a classic American “greasy spoon” restaurant for a typical Southern family-style breakfast

## What’s Included

- 10 nights accommodation
- 5 breakfasts
- Sun Studios tour in Memphis
- City tour of New Orleans
- Explore Studio B, the Country Music Hall of Fame and enjoy an evening at the Grand Ole Opry
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Expert Travel Director and Driver
- Baggage Handling – 1 bag per person
- Airport transfers

## Prices

From  
**£1395**

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from £1990. Departure Dates: Apr 15 | May 20 | Jun 17 Jul 22 | Sep 16, 23 | Oct 07

### Day 1: Arrive Nashville

Upon arrival make your own way to your hotel, there is time to settle in before meeting your Travel Director this afternoon. Hotel for 3 nights: Quality Inn Nashville Downtown-Stadium

### Day 2: Nashville

This morning, tour Nashville. Explore the vibrant heart of Nashville’s entertainment industry at Music Row. Visit Studio B where the Everly Brothers and Dolly Parton recorded some of their albums. Visit the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum to see memorabilia from Hank Williams, Loretta Lynn and Garth Brooks. This evening, attend a live recording session at the Grand Ole Opry, home to America’s longest-running live radio program.

### Day 3: Nashville Free Time

A full day at leisure in Nashville to do as you please. Choose from the variety that Nashville has to offer, perhaps visit the Johnny Cash Museum, or journey to the Belle Meade Plantation, or maybe visit the Ryman Auditorium.

### Day 4: Nashville – Memphis

This morning, drive to Memphis, a city steeped in music history from B.B. King to Elvis. On arrival, enjoy an orientation tour of the city. See iconic sites like the massive Memphis Pyramid and the luxurious Peabody Hotel. Drive past the historically significant Lorraine Motel, where Martin Luther King, Jr. was assassinated. This evening is at leisure. Hotel for 3 nights: Guest House at Graceland

### Day 5: Memphis Sightseeing and Free Time

Start the day with an Iconic Breakfast of Southern fare served family-style at one of the oldest cafés in Memphis. Next, visit Sun Studios, followed by a pilgrimage to Graceland. Back in town, the remainder of the day is at leisure, your Travel Director will be on hand to help you plan.

### Day 6: Memphis Free Time

Enjoy Memphis at your leisure or as an option, travel to Tupelo, Mississippi, the birthplace of Elvis Presley.

### Day 7: Memphis – Natchez

Set out for Natchez on the Mississippi River. Used by American Indians, “Kaintucks,” settlers and future presidents, you’ll learn why the Old Trace played an important role in American history. As you arrive, you will see some of Natchez’s many beautiful antebellum homes that remained untouched during the plight of the South. Hotel: Hampton Inn and Suites Natchez

### Day 8: Natchez – New Orleans

Head south to New Orleans, travelling over the world’s longest overwater bridge. On arrival in New Orleans, soak up the “Big Easy” as you are joined by a Local Specialist for a city tour. Highlights include the French Market, Jackson Square, St. Louis Cathedral, the Garden District and an above-ground cemetery with elaborate stone crypts and mausoleums. This evening is free. Hotel for 3 nights: Wyndham New Orleans-French Quarter

### Day 9: New Orleans

The day is yours to explore New Orleans with many optional activities. Perhaps visit the French Quarter with a jazz brunch, head out to the swamps to see alligators or take an evening jazz cruise along the Mississippi.

### Day 10: New Orleans

Today, you have the entire day to explore this vibrant city on your own—visit a jazz club, Oak Alley or take a cooking class. The choice is entirely yours.

### Day 11: Depart New Orleans

Bid farewell to New Orleans and your newfound friends as you make your own way to the airport where your tour comes to an end.



Cadillac graveyard, Amarillo



The Alamo, San Antonio



Austin

# Lone Star Trail | 14 Days

DALLAS | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | CORPUS CHRISTI | SAN ANTONIO | FORT STOCKTON | EL PASO | ALBUQUERQUE | AMARILLO | FORT WORTH

Explore the Lone Star State of Texas and into New Mexico on this 14 day self drive tour. Discover the vibrant city of Dallas and learn about outer space in Houston; step into cowboy country in Fort Worth and visit Amarillo, Albuquerque and Santa Fe in New Mexico.

## Highlights

- Live large and think big in Dallas, a city built on big dreams
- Visit Austin, Texas's capital city and the "Live Music Capital of the World"
- Visit Texas' largest city and the fourth largest in the nation, Houston
- Explore Corpus Christi, one of Texas' most popular Gulf Coast playgrounds
- Travel through Texas' Hill Country where rolling hills dominate the region
- Discover El Paso, an ancient mountain pass surrounded by mile-high peaks and the largest U.S. city on the Mexican border
- Sample rich culture and the true Southwest in Albuquerque
- Visit Santa Fe, a UNESCO designated City of Design, Crafts and Folk Art

## What's Included

- 13 nights accommodation
- 14 days fully inclusive intermediate car hire including unlimited mileage and extra driver
- Comprehensive Document Kit

## Prices

From  
**£1031**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £2035  
Departs Daily:  
01 Apr - 31 Mar 20

### Day 1: Arrive Dallas

Upon arrival at Dallas Airport, pick up your car and transfer independently to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

### Day 2: Dallas - Austin (207 miles)

Today head out for the capital city of Texas, Austin. This lively city bills itself as the "Live Music Capital of the World", filled with more than 250 music venues and a vibrant arts scene.

### Day 3: Austin - Houston (201 miles)

Discover Houston's past in Heritage Park amid the skyscrapers of downtown. Visit the Johnson Space Center for a fascinating history of America's love affair with outer space.

### Day 4: Houston - Corpus Christi (213 miles)

Take a short drive to the island of Galveston, filled with Victorian architectural reminders of its reign as Texas' leading port. Then head for Corpus Christi, known as Texas's playground.

### Day 5: Corpus Christi - San Antonio (149 miles)

See the open range and farmland of early settlers on the way to San Antonio. San Antonio's unique blend of cultures makes it one of the most charming cities in the U.S.

### Day 6: San Antonio

Today is yours to explore this charming city.

### Day 7: San Antonio

Stroll along the River Walk, visit El Mercado or The Spanish Governor's Palace. Remember the Alamo and visit the site of the courageous battle between a handful of Texans and Santa Ana's vast army, which was instrumental in creating the Republic of Texas.

### Day 8: San Antonio - Fort Stockton (330 miles)

The code of the West rules as you travel through Pecos County where giants and legends, such as Pecos Bill are made. Overnight in Fort Stockton.

### Day 9: Fort Stockton - El Paso (240 miles)

The city of El Paso is located on the westernmost tip of the state of Texas and is on the U.S./Mexico border. El Paso's climate, typical of the desert southwest, and its mix of cultures and traditions makes the Sun City a unique and interesting place to visit.

### Day 10: El Paso - Albuquerque (269 miles)

Leave El Paso and cross into New Mexico. Between the mountains and the mesas runs a river, and astride it stands a city that embodies the diversity of cultures that are uniquely American, Albuquerque.

### Day 11: Albuquerque

This is a city full of exciting attractions and events, from Historic Old Town, where the Villa of Albuquerque was founded in 1706, to the Albuquerque International Balloon Fiesta, the most popular ballooning event in the world.

### Day 12: Albuquerque - Amarillo (341 miles)

Continue eastward to the panhandle of Texas and to Amarillo, once a railhead town for cattle shipments to the north. The cattle industry remains an important element of the city's economy. Amarillo is well known for its Cadillac graveyard.

### Day 13: Amarillo - Fort Worth (341 miles)

Drive eastward today to Palo Duro Canyon and see artefacts of pre-Pueblo inhabitants. Then continue towards Fort Worth. The City of Cowboys and Culture is the 16th-largest city in the United States and offers visitors rich Western history, art and entertainment.

### Day 14: Fort Worth Departure

Return your rental car at the airport before your departure flight or extend your stay and explore distinct dining, shopping and world-class museums in the "Cultural Capital of the Southwest".



Natchez



Vicksburg



New Orleans

# Jambalayan Adventure | 9 Days

NEW ORLEANS | BATON ROUGE | NATCHEZ | VICKSBURG | NATCHITOCHES | LAFAYETTE

Discover the vibrant city of New Orleans, the heart of Jazz music, learn about American history and the Civil Rights movement as you visit plantations in Baton Rouge, Natchez and be sure to sample delicious Creole and Cajun cooking in Lafayette, renowned for its culinary culture.

## Highlights

- Explore Fort Worth, the “City of Cowboys and Culture”
- Enjoy great food and music in New Orleans, the birthplace of jazz
- Get your jazz on in the French Quarter, New Orleans original neighborhood
- Discover Civil War forts, batteries and miles of fortifications at Vicksburg National Military
- Experience true hospitality in Natchez, a perfectly preserved example of the Old South
- Immerse yourself in all things Cajun and Creole in Lafayette

## What's Included

- 8 nights accommodation
- 9 days fully inclusive intermediate car hire including unlimited mileage and extra driver
- Comprehensive Document Kit
- New Orleans
- Lafayette
- Baton Rouge
- Natchez
- Vicksburg
- Natchitoches

## Prices

From  
**£823**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £1644  
Departs Daily:  
01 Apr – 31 Mar 20

### Day 1: Arrive New Orleans

On arrival into New Orleans, pick up your rental car from the airport and proceed to your hotel.

### Day 2: New Orleans

Enjoy a day at leisure to explore New Orleans on your own. Take a walking tour of the Vieux Carre, known as the French Quarter, a place of narrow streets, wonderful old buildings and beautiful courtyards. Visit Jackson Square, Royal Street, Bourbon Street and the many museums. Take a bayou and swamp tour or enjoy a riverboat cruise on the Mississippi.

### Day 3: New Orleans – Baton Rouge (82 miles)

Today, drive through unique geography, sandwiched between Lake Pontchartrain and the mighty Mississippi River to the heart of the old South, Baton Rouge, where you'll find eight majestic, historic plantations and is also known as the South's brightest hot spots! Visit Nottoway Plantation and relive the fascinating history. After lunch, take a free guided tour of the “New” State Capitol, the largest state capitol building in the United States.

### Day 4: Baton Rouge – Natchez (92 miles)

Continue your journey by taking the Trace Parkway which evolved from an Indian trail into a post road and pioneer highway to Natchez, the oldest settlement in Mississippi. On your way you can take a break in historic town St. Francisville and stop at one of the unique shops, historical homes, beautiful churches, or breathtaking parks. Getting closer to Natchez you may want to visit a plantation (Burn, Dunleith, Melrose, Monmouth or Longwood).

### Day 5: Natchez – Vicksburg (73 miles)

The charming river town of Natchez, first inhabited by the Natchez Indians and French explorers is the oldest city on the Mississippi. Every year people come here to visits the Antebellum homes in the area.

The gracious citizens open their homes, which have been lovingly restored, so that visitors can get a glimpse of the southern prosperous life. You can also visit Vicksburg National Military Park, filled with authentically restored Cajun homes.

### Day 6: Vicksburg – Natchitoches (170 miles)

Vicksburg perfectly blends Southern culture and heritage with exciting modern-day attractions. Described as the “Key to the South” by Abraham Lincoln, it carries a history unlike any other Civil War city. Founded in 1811, Vicksburg grew as a vital river port city. Today, it is a popular spot for tourists to learn about the battles of the city, taste the cuisine, visit the many museums, and pick out the perfect souvenir.

### Day 7: Natchitoches - Lafayette (144 miles)

Today explore the picturesque small town Natchitoches. Enjoy a piece of Natchitoches meat pie, a regional delicacy. Drive back south through Alexandria, Ville Platte and Opelousas to Lafayette, the heart of Cajun Country where the Acadians, or Cajuns, started arriving in 1765. Today they are famous for their joie de vivre reflected in their lively dancing, music and spicy food.

### Day 8: Lafayette – New Orleans

A short drive from Lafayette takes you to New Iberia and Avery Island, the birthplace of Tabasco sauce. Other attractions include Jungle Garden and Bird City, a sanctuary filled with flurries of snow-white egrets. Continue to Morgan City, the “Shrimp Capital of the World,” and Houma, where you can take an optional boat tour into the deep swamp and bayou to see alligators and other wildlife. Following the scenic route, and perhaps stopping at Terre Bonne or Southdown Plantation, you will arrive in New Orleans.

### Day 9: Depart New Orleans

Return your car at the airport where your tour comes to an end and board your flight back to the UK.



Asheville



The World of Coca-Cola, Atlanta



Oak Alley Plantation, New Orleans

# Magic of the South | 15 Days

ATLANTA | CHARLESTON | SAVANNAH | TALLAHASSEE | NEW ORLEANS | VICKSBURG | MEMPHIS | NASHVILLE | ASHEVILLE

Immerse yourself in southern hospitality on this 15 day tour of the Deep South. Explore the vibrant city of Atlanta, enjoy southern traditions in Savannah and Charleston, hear the history of music in Memphis and Nashville and much more.

## Highlights

- Explore historic Charleston, bursting with southern charm
- Visit Memphis, home to the King of Rock 'n' Roll Elvis Presley
- Learn about American history with a visit to Oak Alley Plantation home
- Discover New Orleans, the home of Jazz music

## What's Included

- 14 nights accommodation
- 13 days fully inclusive intermediate car hire including unlimited mileage and extra driver
- Comprehensive Document Kit
- Atlanta
- Charleston
- Savannah
- Tallahassee
- New Orleans
- Vicksburg
- Memphis
- Nashville
- Asheville

## Prices

From  
**£1187**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £2373  
Departs Daily:  
01 Apr – 31 Mar 20

### Day 1: Arrive Atlanta

Upon arrival into Atlanta airport make your own way to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

### Day 2: Atlanta

Atlanta has everything to offer from historic sites like the Martin Luther King Jr. Historical Site incl. his childhood home to popular attractions like The World of Coca-Cola, a CNN Studio Tour or the Georgia Aquarium, today is free for you to explore.

### Day 3: Atlanta – Charleston (305 miles)

Pick up your rental car and depart Atlanta today and head to Charleston, on your way you should visit Augusta, the Historical Downtown will be a good lunch stop. Afterwards continue further east to historical Charleston, your home for the next 2 nights.

### Day 4: Charleston

Historic Charleston is bursting with Southern charm and hospitality, thanks to its antebellum architecture and surrounding plantation landscapes. Take in incredible views of the Battery and the French Quarter; the day is yours to explore.

### Day 5: Charleston – Savannah (130 miles)

Today you head south along the coast. You should plan for a stop in Beaufort and on Hilton Head Island before you reach the charming city of Savannah.

### Day 6: Savannah – Tallahassee (300 miles)

Continue further west to Florida's state capital Tallahassee where you will experience southern charm combined with politics and the amenities of a modern metropolitan city.

### Day 7: Tallahassee – New Orleans (387 miles)

Today you continue west via Alabama, Mississippi to Louisiana and probably Americas most unique city New Orleans.

### Day 8: New Orleans

Enjoy the Big Easy with the French Quarter, Bourbon Street, the Garden Districts, many restaurants, great music and of course the Mississippi River.

### Day 9: New Orleans – Vicksburg (207 miles)

Just outside of New Orleans, find Oak Alley Plantation, Houmas Plantation and Nottoway Plantation. You might not have enough time to visit all three, but consider visiting at least one. Continue further north through the Mississippi Delta to Vicksburg.

### Day 10: Vicksburg – Memphis (251 miles)

You are continuing north toward the hometown of the King of Rock'n'Roll. Visit Elvis's Graceland where he lived and is also buried there. In the evening visit the Blues Bars on Beale Street

### Day 11: Memphis – Nashville (212 miles)

Take the "Music Highway" to Nashville. During the day you should the many sites like Grand Ole Opry or the Country Music Hall of Fame.

### Day 12: Nashville

An interesting excursion for the day is a visit of the original Jack Daniels Distillery. They offer free tours of the distillery grounds where one of the most famous whiskeys in the world is made.

### Day 13: Nashville – Asheville (295 miles)

Continue west towards the Great Smoky Mountains. At the foothills of the mountains you will visit Asheville with one of the largest private homes built in the US by George Washington Vanderbilt II.

### Day 14: Asheville – Atlanta (208 miles)

Today's scenic drive through the mountains will bring you back to Atlanta.

### Day 15: Atlanta Departure

Your tour comes to an end today as you check out of your hotel and drop your car back at the airport for your onward flight home.



Drive through the Great Smoky Mountains



Chattanooga



Nashville

# Bluegrass & Bourbon | 10 Days

MEMPHIS | LYNCHBURG | CHATTANOOGA | GATLINBURG | LEXINGTON | LOUISVILLE | NASHVILLE

Discover the sounds and flavours of the south on this self-drive tour through Tennessee and Kentucky. Stay in Memphis, the home of Elvis, explore the historic town of Lynchburg famous for the Jack Daniels distillery, see the Great Smoky Mountains and much more on this musical tour.

## Highlights

- Live it up on Beale Street in Memphis
- Explore the Great Smoky Mountains
- Visit Louisville, the home of the world famous Kentucky Derby

## What's Included

- 9 nights accommodation
- 10 days fully inclusive intermediate car hire including unlimited mileage and extra driver
- Comprehensive Document Kit
- Memphis
- Lynchburg
- Chattanooga
- Gatlinburg
- Lexington
- Louisville
- Nashville

## Prices

From  
**£633**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £1264  
Departs Daily:  
01 Apr - 31 Mar 20

### Day 1: Arrive Memphis

Upon arrival into Memphis collect your rental car at the airport and head to your hotel. Enjoy the rest of the day exploring the musical city of Memphis.

### Day 2: Memphis

The day is yours to explore, we suggest starting with a visit to Graceland, home of the late Elvis Presley, then choose between the Rock & Soul Museum, the Stax Museum of American Soul Music, the Gibson Guitar Factory, or Sun Studio where musicians such as B.B. King, Elvis Presley, and Jerry Lee Lewis recorded their rock'n'roll hits (all optional visits).

### Day 3: Memphis - Lynchburg (263 miles)

Continue your exploration to Lynchburg where you will pass out of the country music for the home of Bourbon. Discover the famous home of the Jack Daniel's whiskey distillery during your stay. While touring the Jack Daniel's Distillery (optional), discover more about it's history and learn about the great American wonder of the Cave Spring Hollow.

### Day 4: Lynchburg - Chattanooga (91 miles)

Venture into the 4th largest city in Southeast Tennessee and taste the South's favourite snack food, the Moon Pie, which originated in Chattanooga in the early 1900s. The city has received national recognition for the renaissance of its beautiful downtown and expansion of its riverfront. A must visit is the Chattanooga Choo Choo Train Station.

### Day 5: Chattanooga - Gatlinburg (145 miles)

Make your way north to Gatlinburg and pass through the rich culture and natural beauty of Knoxville. Take a scenic hike in the Great Smoky Mountains National Park with plentiful trails and beautiful surroundings. Afterwards, stroll through the downtown Village Shops and enjoy the beautiful architecture while doing a little shopping with an abundance of restaurants to choose from.

### Day 6: Gatlinburg - Lexington (214 miles)

As you leave Gatlinburg and make your way through Kentucky, you will witness the scenic view of the Appalachian Mountains and the Mississippi River. Begin your morning in the Horse Capital of the World, located in the heart of Kentucky's Bluegrass Region. Embrace the rugged terrain of the Daniel Boone National Forest, named after the fearless legendary American pioneer.

### Day 7: Lexington - Louisville (78 miles)

While taking the drive to Louisville, you'll pass by small towns and lush green fields along the way. As you reach Louisville, don't forget to visit the home of the world's most famous thoroughbred horserace, the Kentucky Derby.

### Day 8: Louisville - Nashville (176 miles)

Nashville, "Music City USA", is the music destination today. Make your way over to the Music City Walk of Fame (optional) honouring the top country performers. May we suggest a visit to the Ryman Auditorium and a night at the Grand Ole Opry?

### Day 9: Nashville

Today we suggest a visit to the Opy Mills shopping Centre or take a stroll through the Music Valley's Wax Museum of the Stars and witness life-size wax figures of many country music stars. The State Capitol in downtown Nashville gives visitors a taste of Tennessee's history and natural wonders.

### Day 10: Nashville - Memphis (212 miles)

Depart the capital of country and western music to return to the home of the blues, Memphis. Return your car at the airport where your tour comes to an end.



Sun Studio, Memphis



Graceland



Visit Memphis and learn about all things Elvis

# Rock'n'Roll, Rockets & Elvis | 13 Days

ATLANTA | BIRMINGHAM | MEMPHIS | MUSCLE SHOALS | NASHVILLE | HUNTSVILLE

Sample a taste of the music and heritage of the south as you travel through Alabama, Tennessee and Georgia. Discover the birthplace of Elvis in Tupelo, stroll down vibrant Beale Street in Memphis, explore the historic downtown of Birmingham and much more.

## Highlights

- Visit Muscle Shoals, the place Keith Richards called "Rock n Roll Heaven"
- See World Heritage nominated Civil Rights sites where Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., made history in Birmingham
- Live it up on Beale Street in Memphis
- See the U.S Space & Rocket Centre in Huntsville

## What's Included

- 12 nights accommodation
- 13 days fully inclusive intermediate car hire including unlimited mileage and extra driver
- Comprehensive Document Kit
- Atlanta
- Birmingham
- Memphis
- Muscle Shoals
- Nashville
- Huntsville

## Prices

From  
**£1069**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £2094  
Departs Daily:  
01 Apr - 31 Mar 20

### Day 1: Arrive Atlanta

Upon arrival into Atlanta collect your rental car and travel to Birmingham, Alabama where the rest of the day is at leisure.

### Day 2: Birmingham

Hear a spirit filled Gospel Choir at the historic 16th Street Baptist Church, nominated as a World Heritage Site. The church is located in the Civil Right District of Birmingham, adjacent to the Birmingham Civil Rights Institute and a must-stop for those that want to learn more about Southern history and Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

### Day 3: Birmingham - Memphis (245 miles)

Enjoy the musical city of Memphis and perhaps visit Graceland, home of the late Elvis Presley, then choose between the Rock & Soul Museum, the Stax Museum of American Soul Music or Sun Studio where musicians such as B.B. King, Elvis Presley, and Jerry Lee Lewis recorded their rock'n'roll hits.

### Day 4: Memphis

Today is free for you to explore the birthplace of blues by enjoying a performance in one of the Beale Street blues bars. Drive out and see the original bomber, Memphis Belle; or monorail to unique Mud Island.

### Day 5: Memphis - Muscle Shoals (152 miles)

Travel to Tupelo to see the birthplace of Elvis, a modest, two-room house where the King of Rock & Roll was born on January 8, 1935. The home is a Mississippi landmark and the centrepiece of the 15-acre Elvis Presley Park which includes, among many other exhibits, the popular photo-op "Elvis at 13" statue and Elvis' childhood church. Travel on to Muscle Shoals.

### Day 6: Muscle Shoals

Tour the "Hit Record Capital of the World", Muscle Shoals. Rolling Stone's guitarist Keith Richards called this location "Rock-N-Roll Heaven".

Visit historic FAME and Muscle Shoals Sound Studio, Rattlesnake Saloon, and see "The Father of the Blues," W. C. Handy's birthplace and museum.

### Day 7: Muscle Shoals - Nashville (136 miles)

Travel to Nashville, often called music city where you can tour Music Row and visit historic RCA Studio B and Country Music Hall of Fame. For night time entertainment, visit some of the intimate clubs in town including The Listening Room Café and the famous Bluebird Café.

### Day 8: Nashville

A full day to discover the variety of attractions Nashville has to offer, such as the Grand Ole Opry, Opryland U.S.A. and world-famous Printer's Alley.

### Day 9: Nashville - Huntsville (111 miles)

Travel to Lynchburg Tennessee, home to the Jack Daniels Distillery - the oldest registered distillery in the US. Every ounce of Jack Daniels Tennessee Whiskey is produced here, fed by the pure, iron-free cave water springs nearby. Travel on to Huntsville.

### Day 10: Huntsville

In Huntsville see the largest space museum in the world, the U.S. Space & Rocket Center. The museum has one of the most extensive collections of space artefacts and displays more than 1,500 rockets, engines, spacecraft, simulators, and hands-on exhibits. It is also home to Space Camp.

### Day 11: Huntsville - Atlanta (180 miles)

Travel to Atlanta; while in the South's gateway city, visit the home of the world's largest aquarium, the Georgia Aquarium and the World of Coca-Cola.

### Day 12: Atlanta

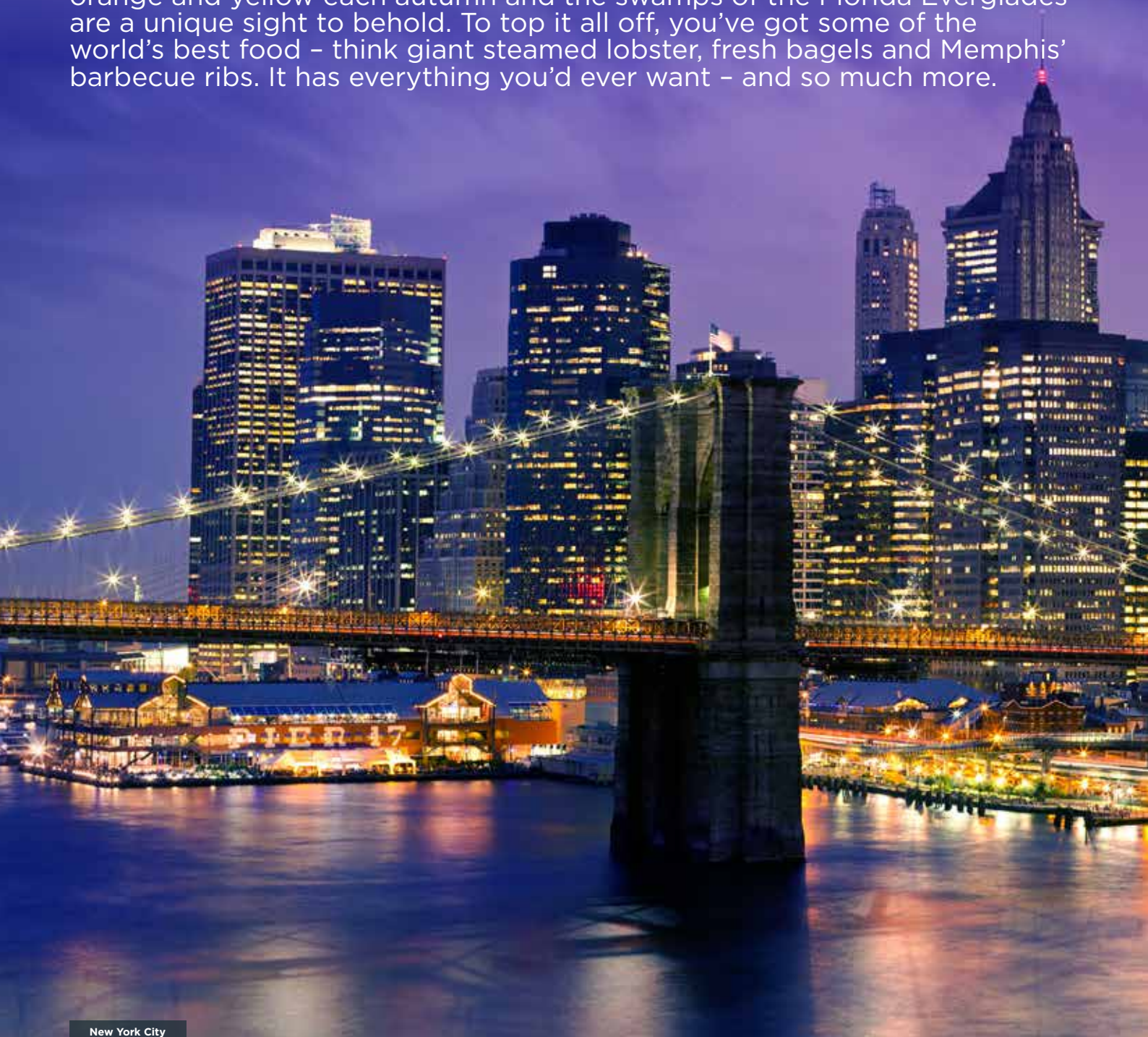
Enjoy a day in Atlanta, to why not visit Fairlie-Poplar, the African American Panoramic Experience, Grant Park or the Atlanta History Centre.

### Day 13: Atlanta Departure

Return your car at the airport before your flight.

# EASTERN STATES

Home to the mega-cities of New York and Chicago, Eastern USA is a haven with everything from world-famous skylines to smoky mountains. Cape Cod's waters are teeming with whales; Ocean City has the quaint-shop-lined boardwalks and the Florida Keys have coral reefs teeming with marine life. If it's nature you're after, New England's forests blaze hues of red, orange and yellow each autumn and the swamps of the Florida Everglades are a unique sight to behold. To top it all off, you've got some of the world's best food – think giant steamed lobster, fresh bagels and Memphis' barbecue ribs. It has everything you'd ever want – and so much more.







“There is no other city in the world quite like New York. From the iconic sights such as the Statue of Liberty and the Empire State building to the dynamic atmosphere of Times Square, NYC needs to be on your bucket list.”

Liz, Travel Expert



Vermont



Boston



Acadia National Park

# Autumn Colours | 9 Days

BOSTON | PITTSFIELD | BURLINGTON | NORTH CONWAY | BAR HARBOR | PORTSMOUTH

Discover Maine, Vermont, Massachusetts and New Hampshire on this picturesque tour, be sure to have your camera ready and as autumn arrives, admire the fiery red, orange and yellow flames of fall foliage on this scenic road trip.

## Highlights

- Witness the beautiful scenery of New England
- Indulge as you visit the Ben and Jerry's factory
- View Lexington and Concord where the first shots of the American Revolution were fired

## What's Included

- 8 nights accommodation
- 14 meals including 8 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 5 dinners
- Boston City Tour
- Visit to Ben and Jerry's factory
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Expert Travel Director and Driver
- Baggage Handling - 1 bag per person
- Airport transfers

## Prices

From **£2225**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £3075.  
Departure Dates: Sep 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30 | Oct 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 10, 11, 12, 13

### Day 1: Arrive Boston

Upon arrival into Boston make your own way to your hotel, the rest of the day is at leisure. This evening, meet your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception to kick-start your colour-filled journey through New England landscapes.  
Hotel: Boston Marriott Copley Place

### Day 2: Boston - Pittsfield

March to independence, exploring Boston's historic sites. You'll spend the morning weaving along the Freedom Trail which reveals the rich history of the American revolution. Stop at Lexington and Concord, the site where "the shot heard round the world" was fired. This afternoon continue the scenic drive onto Pittsfield. Hotel: Hilton Garden Inn Lenox/Pittsfield

### Day 3: Pittsfield - Burlington

Drive past picture-perfect farmlands and old-world towns en route to the historic wool mill in Quechee. Watch craftsmen create the delicate glassware that has made Simon Pearce glassblowing workshop famous, delving into the art and science of glassblowing. Then, savour a Regional Meal lunch featuring local ingredients arranged on Simon Pearce's beautiful stem and flatware. After a stop in the historic farming community of Woodstock, continue to your hotel.  
Hotel: The Essex - Vermont's Culinary Resort & Spa

### Day 4: Burlington - North Conway

Delight in a visit to Ben and Jerry's Ice Cream Factory today, where you'll have an opportunity to sample some of their uniquely named flavours. Venture into New Hampshire, the Presidential Range of the White Mountains and Bretton Woods for a stunning glimpse of Mount Washington; continue to North Conway. Later, get acquainted with the local flora and fauna during an engaging talk by a Local Specialist, followed by dinner at your hotel.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Red Jacket Mountain View Resort

### Day 5: Kancamagus Excursion

Journey along "The Kanc", an American Scenic Byway that cuts through the White Mountain National Forest and provides exquisite views of the White Mountains, Rocky Gorge and several waterfalls. But the star of the show is undoubtedly the glowing fall display that dots scenic New England. Spend your afternoon at leisure, immersing yourself in the blazing natural beauty of the area.

### Day 6: North Conway - Bar Harbor

Continue through the lush pine forests, highlands and river valleys to Bar Harbor on Mount Desert Island your final destination for the day. This evening, your travel companions for a traditional lobster dinner.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Bar Harbor Regency

### Day 7: Acadia National Park Excursion

Cadillac Mountain in Acadia National Park is the highest point along the Atlantic Seaboard. Admire the magnificent view over the Schoodic Peninsula, pink granite cliffs and ancient maple. Return to Bar Harbor for an afternoon at leisure.

### Day 8: Bar Harbor - Portsmouth

The intense hues of New England's forests and mountains linger as you journey south past the rocky beaches and cliffs of Maine's rugged coast. Travel south to the mouth of the Piscataqua River and the historic seaport city of Portsmouth, one of the oldest cities in the United States. This evening, enjoy a memorable Farewell Dinner reminiscing over our fall foliage experience.  
Hotel: Sheraton Portsmouth Harborside

### Day 9: Portsmouth - Depart Boston

You'll return to Boston and bid farewell to new friends. Transfer to Boston Logan International Airport or to the hotel in Boston if you'd like to extend your stay.



Williamsburg



Philadelphia



Washington D.C.



## Historic Highlights | 8 Days

WASHINGTON D.C | WILLIAMSBURG | JAMESTOWN | CHARLOTTESVILLE | GETTYSBURG | PHILADELPHIA

Immerse yourself in American history on this Regional Explorer trip from Washington D.C. to Philadelphia. Explore a New World and young nation on this journey from Capitol Hill and the home of George Washington, to the bloody battlefields of Gettysburg .

### Highlights

- Visit Gettysburg National Military Park
- Explore Washington D.C, America's capital city
- Tread in the footsteps of America's first president, visiting Mount Vernon, the former home of George Washington.
- Learn about America's politics and visit the White House

### What's Included

- 7 nights accommodation
- 12 meals including 7 breakfasts, 4 dinners and 1 lunch
- City tour of Washington D.C
- Visit Mount Vernon, Jamestown, Colonial Williamsburg, Monticello, Gettysburg National Military Park
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Expert Travel Director and Driver
- Baggage Handling - 1 bag per person
- Airport transfers

### Prices

From  
**£1950**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.

Sole use from £2575.

Departure Dates:

Apr 13 | May 11, 25 | Jun 08, 15 | Aug 17

Sep 07, 14, 28 | Oct 12

#### Day 1: Arrive Washington D.C.

Upon arrival you will be transferred to your hotel. After checking, enjoy an afternoon at leisure to explore the museums, memorials and monuments of Washington, D.C. This evening, you'll join your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception.

Hotel for 2 nights: Renaissance Washington, DC Downtown

#### Day 2: Washington D.C.

Roam the corridors of power, oak-lined avenues and noble tributes to America's famous sons and daughters, as you explore the nation's proud heritage today. View the White House, striking Washington Monument and National Mall, stretching from the Lincoln Memorial to the Capitol building.

Reflect on the country's darkest days at the Lincoln Memorial and somber memorials to World War II and the Vietnam War.

#### Day 3: Washington D.C.- Williamsburg

Tread in the footsteps of America's first president, visiting Mount Vernon, the former home of George Washington; delve into the history of the American Revolution at the Yorktown Victory Center. Continue to Williamsburg, founded in 1638 as Middle Plantation, and the former capital of the Commonwealth of Virginia. This evening, enjoy dinner at a local.

Hotel for 2 nights: Hilton Garden Inn Williamsburg

#### Day 4: Jamestown - Colonial Williamsburg

This morning, venture to Jamestown, the first permanent English settlement in America. Walk through the life-sized re-creations of the colonists' crude fort, explore the mock-up of the Native American Powhatan village and climb aboard a replica of one of the three ships that sailed from England to Virginia. Spend the rest of the day in Colonial Williamsburg. Later, meet Sylvia Tabb-Lee who will bring America's slavery history to life.

#### Day 5: Williamsburg- Charlottesville

Visit St. John's Church in Richmond, Virginia—the very spot where George Washington and Thomas Jefferson were inspired by Patrick Henry's fiery "Give me liberty or give me death" speech. Continue to Charlottesville, and enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. Then, visit Monticello, the neoclassical Italian estate where Jefferson once sought a quieter existence. The rest of your day is free.

Hotel: Omni Charlottesville

#### Day 6: Charlottesville - Gettysburg

Travel to Gettysburg where you'll delve into the devastation of a four-year civil war pitting North against South. Explore the Gettysburg National Military Park Museum and Visitor Center. This evening, indulge in a festive meal at the "most haunted" 19th century Dobbin House.

Hotel: Wyndham Gettysburg

#### Day 7: Gettysburg - Philadelphia

Today join a Local Specialist who will bring to life the events at Gettysburg which turned the tide in the Civil War. Just four months later, the battlefield served as the backdrop for Abraham Lincoln's call for "a new birth of freedom" in his famed Gettysburg Address. You'll journey to the City of Brotherly Love and site of the signing of the Declaration of Independence next. This evening, enjoy a Farewell Dinner.

Hotel: Sheraton Society Hill

#### Day 8: Philadelphia - Depart Washington D.C.

Gain insights into the history of the U.S. Constitution and the effect it has had around the world during this morning's tour through Philadelphia. The final stop on your journey is Washington, D.C., where we'll transfer to the airport where your tour comes to an end.



Stowe



White Mountains, New Hampshire



The Breakers, Newport

# Colours of New England | 10 Days

BOSTON | PORTLAND | BAR HARBOR | WHITE MOUNTAINS | GREEN MOUNTAINS | NEWPORT | CAPE COD

New England holds some of America's most important history and some of the most spectacular scenery in the country; on this tour experience that and more with visits to Boston, quaint Bar Harbor, the affluent town of Newport and the jewel of New England, Martha's vineyard just to name a few.

## Highlights

- Drive through Kennebunkport, a Summer retreat for American political elites
- Experience that natural wonder of Acadia National Park and traverse to the top of Cadillac Mountain
- Witness the fall foliage change colours as your drive through Vermont's White Mountains
- Go back to the beginning of the American colonies with a photo opportunity at Plymouth
- Rock, landing spot of the Mayflower

## What's Included

- 9 nights accommodation
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Visit Salem, Kennebunkport, Portland, Bar Harbor, White Mountains, Stowe, Green Mountains, Newport, Cape Cod, Plymouth
- Mansion tour in Newport
- See Cape Neddick "Nubble" Lighthouse
- Day trip to Martha's Vineyard
- Plymouth Rock
- Professional tour director
- Baggage Handling - 1 bag per person

## Prices

From **£1199**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £1782  
Departure Dates:  
Sep 05, 12, 19, 21, 26, 28 | Oct 03, 10

### Day 1: Arrive Boston

Welcome to Boston, the Cradle of American Liberty. Upon arrival at Logan International Airport, transfer independently to your hotel where you will meet your Tour Director. Hotel: Holiday Inn Brookline

### Day 2: Boston - Portland

Your first stop today is Salem, site of the infamous 17th century witch trials. Continuing along the coast stop to gaze at Cape Neddick "Nubble" Lighthouse, the most photographed lighthouse in America. Passing through Portsmouth, your next stop will be Kennebunkport. It is home to the palatial summer estates of prominent politicians. From Kennebunkport, it's on to Portland. Hotel: Best Western Merry Manor Inn

### Day 3: Portland - Bar Harbor

The drive northeast on Route 1 from Portland to Bar Harbor. Bar Harbor has a world-renowned ambiance that blends seashore community Downeast character, and the famous Maine Lobster. This evening, enjoy a traditional lobster dinner (optional). Hotel: Wonderview Inn/ Acadia Inn

### Day 4: Bar Harbor - White Mountains

Your journey today takes you inland towards the spectacular scenery of the White Mountains, whose landscape is dotted with enchanting covered bridges, picturesque towns and villages, and historic sites. Hotel: The Lodge at Bretton Woods

### Day 5: White Mountains - Green Mountains

Today, traverse the White Mountains that divide the states of New Hampshire and Vermont to Stowe, a classic 200-year-old village nestled beside Vermont's highest peak, Mt. Mansfield. Continue through Burlington on Lake Champlain and stunning views of open meadows, farmlands and forests to Vermont's Green Mountains. Hotel: Best Western Rutland

### Day 6: Green Mountains - Newport

Leaving Vermont, you'll enter the smallest state in the Union, Rhode Island. With spectacular coastal scenery and awe-inspiring architecture, Newport is considered a shining gem in the coastal crown of New England. Visit one of its opulent mansions for a glimpse into the lavish lifestyle of the privileged from a bygone era. Hotel: Holiday Inn Express Middletown

### Day 7: Newport - Cape Cod

From Newport, you'll continue to the unspoiled natural beauty of Cape Cod where picturesque beaches with high sand dunes, never-ending sea, lighthouses rising along the coast, and gorgeous sunsets await. Hotel for 2 nights: Heritage House Hyannis

### Day 8: Martha's Vineyard

A short 45-minute ferry ride from Cape Cod, Martha's Vineyard is the jewel of New England. Spread over 100 square miles are six towns, each with its own proud history and unique character, historic sea captains' homes, charming gingerbread cottages, a quaint fishing village, majestic lighthouses and the nation's oldest operating carousel.

### Day 9: Cape Cod - Boston

Today visit Plymouth and see Plymouth Rock, where according to tradition the passengers of the Mayflower first set foot in the "New World," and enjoy views of Plymouth Harbour. In Boston, retrace the steps of the Freedom Trail which may include the Boston Common, King's Chapel, the Boston Massacre site, and numerous taverns where America's Founding Fathers toasted freedom. Hotel: Four Points by Sheraton Boston Airport

### Day 10: Boston Departure

Transfer independently to Logan International Airport for your departure flight.



New York City



Washington D.C.



Niagara Falls

# Great Eastern Cities | 8 Days

NEW YORK | NIAGARA FALLS | AMISH COUNTRY | WASHINGTON D.C | PHILADELPHIA

Discover the bright lights of New York city, see the mighty Niagara Falls, visit Amish Country in Pennsylvania and learn about American politics and history with stays in Washington D.C and Philadelphia; explore these great eastern cities first-hand.

## Highlights

- Become a part of the hustle and bustle of Manhattan with a morning tour of its many iconic sites, including Times Square
- Walk the hallowed grounds of Gettysburg, the most decisive battle the American Civil War
- See the seats of power of American Government with a grand city tour of Washington, D.C.
- Explore the birthplace of America in Philadelphia by seeing where it all started at Independence Hall and capturing a glimpse of the iconic Liberty Bell

## What's Included

- 7 nights accommodation
- City tour of New York
- Visit Niagara Falls
- Wine Tasting in Niagara Falls
- Gettysburg Civil War National Battleground
- City tour of Washington D.C
- City tour of Philadelphia
- Professional tour director
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Baggage Handling - 1 bag per person

## Prices

From **£832**

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from £1268

Departure Dates:

Apr 20 | May 04, 11 | June 01, 22 | Jul 06, 20, 27  
Aug 10, 31 | Sep 14 28

### Day 1: Arrive New York

Arrive in New York, the city that never sleeps, and transfer independently to your hotel, where you will meet your Tour Director.

Hotel for 2 nights: The Dylan Hotel

### Day 2: New York

This morning enjoy a city tour of New York which includes some of the most famous sights of Manhattan. Catch glimpses of the famous skyline as you absorb the bustle and energy of the Big Apple. The rest of today is at leisure. Your Tour Director will assist you in making plans. May we suggest a stroll through Central Park, a bird's eye view on a Manhattan Helicopter Tour (optional), or re-enact history with a kiss in Times Square. Bring your camera!

### Day 3: New York - Niagara Falls

Today, drive across New York state through the Finger Lakes Country and towards the Canadian border, arriving at one of the world's natural wonders, breathtaking Niagara Falls. Indulge in a spot of wine-tasting at Watkins Glen, on the shores of Lake Seneca, named for the Seneca Indian Nation. Spend the evening at the romantic Niagara Falls. Hotel: Best Western Cairn Croft

### Day 4: Niagara Falls - Amish Country

This morning you will have time to explore the Falls. Perhaps take a ride aboard Hornblower Cruises along the base of the falls followed by lunch overlooking the falls (optional), or stroll along Table Rock to view the thundering waters of the Horseshoe Falls. Depart Niagara and travel into Pennsylvania Dutch country, also known as Amish Country, for your overnight stay.

Hotel: Surestay Collection by Best Western Genetti Hotel

### Day 5: Amish Country - Washington D.C

This morning travel through the Appalachian Mountains along the picturesque Susquehanna River, the longest river on the American East Coast. Visit the historic Gettysburg Civil War National Battleground, site of the largest battle ever fought on American soil, and the place where President Lincoln gave his famous address in 1863. From here, you will journey to the nation's capital, Washington, D.C., where you may enjoy a memorable evening tour and dinner (optional).

Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel Alexandria Mark Centre

### Day 6: Washington D.C

Enjoy a tour of the National's Capitol with such highlights as: the Washington Monument, the Lincoln Memorial, the White House and Arlington National Cemetery, site of the JFK Memorial. Spend the remainder of the day exploring some of the many museums comprising the Smithsonian Institute or simply stroll the banks of the Potomac River.

### Day 7: Washington D.C - Philadelphia

This morning, continue our journey to Philadelphia, the "City of Brotherly Love" and the birthplace of America, where the Declaration of Independence was adopted on July 4, 1776. Here you will see Independence Hall and the Liberty Bell on a comprehensive city tour. Hotel: Philadelphia 201 Hotel

### Day 8: Philadelphia - New York Departure

Checkout of your hotel this morning and return back to New York City where you will be dropped off at the airport for your return flight home.



# Eastern Discovery | 11 Days

NEW YORK | BOSTON | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL | TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | AMISH COUNTRY | WASHINGTON D.C

This trip combines amazing experiences and spectacular vistas as you explore the very best of eastern USA and Canada. Walk amongst the skyscrapers in New York, witness thundering Niagara Falls, tour America's capital Washington D.C, step back in time with a stay in Amish Country and more on this escorted tour.

## Highlights

- Retrace the start of the American Revolution by experiencing Boston's historic Freedom Trail
- Travel through Vermont and New Hampshire, visiting a quintessential New England town
- Tour UNESCO world heritage sites of Old and New Quebec City
- Feel the mists while taking in the natural wonder of Niagara Falls
- Explore the birthplace of America in Philadelphia by seeing where it all started at Independence Hall and capturing a glimpse of the iconic Liberty Bell

## What's Included

- 10 nights' accommodation
- Walking tour in Boston
- Québec City Tour • Tour of Old Montréal
- Visit Toronto, Ottawa and Niagara Falls
- Gettysburg Civil War National Battleground
- Amish Museum • City tour of Washington D.C
- Visit the Independence Hall and Liberty Bell in Philadelphia
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Expert Travel Director and Driver
- Baggage Handling – 1 bag per person
- Airport transfers

## Prices

From  
**£1299**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £1939.  
Departure Dates: Apr 13, 27 | May 11, 25  
Jun 08, 22 | Jul 06, 20 | Aug 03, 17, 31  
Sep 14, 21, 28

### Day 1: Arrive New York

Arrive in New York City and transfer independently to your hotel, the rest of the day is at leisure to explore the "city that never sleeps". New York, America's most vibrant and exciting city that has a reputation the world over; the shopping and theatre epicentre of the USA, The Big Apple has much more to offer the visitor. The hustle and bustle of Midtown and the theatre district around Times Square contrasts with the laid-back lifestyle of Greenwich Village, the glamour of the upper West Side with the chic and cool SoHo. Take a yellow cab or ride the subway and see iconic sights like the Statue of Liberty, Empire State Building and Central Park. This evening meet your Tour Director and fellow travellers.

Hotel: The Dylan Hotel

### Day 2: New York – Boston

Depart New York for historic New England. Travel along the Long Island Sound and through the leafy states of Connecticut and Rhode Island to Massachusetts and historic Boston. Enjoy a walking tour along the Freedom Trail which begins at the Boston Common and winds beside the State House, King's Chapel, the old South Meeting House, the Boston Massacre site and the fronts of many taverns and pubs where America's "Founding Fathers" toasted freedom. Walk the cobblestone streets of Beacon Hill steeped in history which contains one of the city's most beautiful neighbourhoods and stroll across Boston Common where the city life seems far away.

Hotel: Courtyard by Marriott Boston Brookline

### Day 3: Boston – Québec City

This morning travel through the rural New England states of New Hampshire and Vermont on your way to Canada. You will pass through small picturesque villages with white clapperboard churches, quaint shops and village squares surrounded by picket fencing. See the stunning natural beauty of the White Mountains with covered bridges and rural America at its best, and an area that is particularly beautiful during the fall foliage season. You'll cross the international border to enter the Canadian province of Québec. Perhaps visit an authentic maple farm and this evening, take the opportunity to sample some of the celebrated French-Canadian cuisine (optional). Québec City is one of the most charming in North America, with ancient walls surrounding the cobbled streets lined with stone houses and shops and exuding an air of European sophistication.

Hotel: Hotel Universel

### Day 4: Québec City – Montréal

Begin the day with a tour of Québec City, the French capital of the province and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Highlights include the Québec Provincial Parliament Building and the Citadel. Then enjoy a walking tour of the walled city, where you will see the Chateau de Frontenac, as well as unparalleled views of the Saint Lawrence River. Then you may want to enjoy a delicious pastry, baguette or candy treat or if time allows, may we suggest a visit to Rue du Tresor before departing to Montréal. Upon arrival, go on a tour of Old Montréal, the area known as the "Vieux Port," with stops at Place Jacques Cartier & Notre Dame Basilica. The island city of Montréal was once a tiny village in the middle of the St. Lawrence River, now it is the second largest French speaking city in the world.



Niagara Falls



Washington D.C.



Toronto

With French inspired elegance and a lively café and nightlife culture, it has a joie de vivre you'll find nowhere else. Ride in a horse drawn carriage over the cobbled streets in old Montréal, visit museum and galleries, and shop in the 18-mile network of connected shopping outlets.

Hotel: Gouverneur Hotel Place Dupuis

**Day 5: Montréal – Toronto**

Depart Montréal for the capital of Canada, Ottawa. This vibrant city of parks and flowers boasts one of the most impressive parliament buildings in the world. In the afternoon, continue along the 1,000 Islands Parkway to the largest English-speaking city in Canada, Toronto, located on the shore of Lake Ontario. Vibrant, exciting, multi-cultural and full of contrasts; Toronto is a melting pot, exciting and full of fun. With more restaurants and cafés per head than anywhere else in Canada, an exciting theatre and night scene and superb shopping, there's plenty to keep you going after you've explored the sights. Join an optional excursion on the St. Lawrence River which explores the magnificent scenery on a relaxing cruise.

Hotel: Bond Place Hotel

**Day 6: Toronto – Niagara Falls**

Begin the day with a drive through Toronto's impressive collection of modern skyscrapers, most notably, the CN Tower, one of the world's tallest free-standing structure (1,815 ft./553 m). Do you dare to stand on the glass floor located more than 300 meters above Toronto (optional)? Continue along Lake Ontario, crossing the Welland Canal, before arriving at Niagara Falls, where you will be amazed at this natural wonder. Stroll along Table Rock, see the unique Floral Clock and view the thundering water of the Horseshoe Falls. Perhaps take an optional tour on the renowned Hornblower Cruises at the base of the Falls.

Hotel: Best Western Cairn Croft Inn

**Day 7: Niagara Falls – Amish Country**

Today ride through the rolling farmland of upstate New York, known as the Finger Lakes Region, and enter the Keystone State of Pennsylvania. This afternoon, visit the historic Gettysburg Civil War National Battleground, site of the largest battle ever fought on American soil and the place where President Lincoln gave his famous address in 1863. Travel along the Susquehanna River to South Pennsylvania for overnight.

Hotel: Wyndham Garden York

**Day 8: Amish Country – Washington D.C**

Travel through rural countryside to Pennsylvania Dutch Country. Visit an Amish Museum and see their 300-year-old tradition of simple living (admission included). The Amish people live in a world that stopped in the mid- 1850s. They use no electricity, mechanical devices, nor modern equipment. In the afternoon, continue to the nation's capital, Washington, D.C. There's a lot to see in Washington, D.C., but a trip to the National Mall is a must for any itinerary. This national park encompasses Washington Monument, Lincoln Memorial and the U.S. Capitol and nearby the Smithsonian National Museum of American History offers a fascinating history of the birth of the USA. Head north to experience Georgetown University, surrounded by lively shops and cafes. Even board a water taxi from Georgetown to cross the Potomac River.

Hotel for 2 nights: Washington Hilton

**Day 9: Washington D.C**

Enjoy a tour of the National's Capitol with such highlights as: the Washington Monument, the Lincoln Memorial, the White House and Arlington National Cemetery, site of the JFK Memorial. Spend the remainder of the day exploring some of the many museums comprising the Smithsonian Institute or simply walk the banks of the Potomac River.

**Day 10: Washington D.C – New York**

Check out of your hotel this morning and drive to New York via Philadelphia, the "City of Brotherly Love" and a city of icons, such as the famous LOVE statue. Visit Independence Hall National Historical Park, home to the Liberty Bell and Independence Hall, where the U.S. Constitution and Declaration of Independence were signed. No-one should leave without trying the famous a Philly Cheese Steak. Continue to the city that never sleeps this afternoon and enjoy your final night in the "Big Apple"; perhaps take in a Broadway show or see the bright lights of Times Square.

Hotel: Roosevelt New York

**Day 11: New York Departure**

You tour ends today upon check out of your hotel. Transfer independently to the airport for your return flight.





New Orleans



Washington D.C.



Times Square, New York City

## Southern Explorer | 14 Days

NEW YORK | WASHINGTON D.C | ROANOKE | GATLINBURG | NASHVILLE | MEMPHIS | NEW ORLEANS | PENSACOLA | ORLANDO | MIAMI

See the bright lights of Times Square in New York, explore the nations capital in Washington D.C, soak up the electric atmosphere of the Jazz scene in New Orleans and walk on the sun-drenched beaches in Miami. Do all this and more on this escorted tour showcasing the very best of America's East coast.

### Highlights

- See the seats of power of the US Government with a grand city tour of Washington, D.C.
- Drive along picturesque byways crossing the Great Smokey Mountains
- Take in the American music culture walking down Beale Street in Memphis, home of the Blues
- Get a hands-on taste of Southern charm of the American South at the Bellingrath Estate and the Bayou Boardwalk
- Witness first-hand the ingenuity of the American space program at the Kennedy Space Centre

### What's Included

- 13 nights accommodation
- Visit Independence Hall and Liberty Bell in Philadelphia
- City tour of Washington D.C
- Great Smokey Mountains National Park
- Memphis city tour
- Kennedy Space Centre
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Expert Travel Director and Driver
- Baggage Handling - 1 bag per person
- Airport transfers

### Prices

From  
**£1449**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £2129.  
Departure Dates: Apr 19 | May 03, 17, 31  
Jun 14, 28 | Jul 12, 26 | Aug 09, 23  
Sep 06, 20, 27 | Oct 04

#### Day 1: Arrive New York

Arrive in New York City and transfer independently to your hotel, the rest of the day is at leisure to explore the "city that never sleeps", New York. America's most vibrant and exciting city has a reputation the world over; the shopping and theatre epicentre of the USA, The Big Apple has much more to offer the visitor. The hustle and bustle of Midtown and the theatre district around Times Square contrasts with the laid-back lifestyle of Greenwich Village, the glamour of the upper West Side with the chic and cool SoHo. Take a yellow cab or ride the subway and see iconic sights like the Statue of Liberty, Empire State Building and Central Park. This evening meet your Tour Director. Hotel: The Dylan

#### Day 2: New York - Washington D.C

Transfer from New York to Washington, D.C. via Philadelphia, the birthplace of the nation, where you will stop to see Independence Mall and Liberty Bell. Upon arrival the rest of the day is free to explore the nations capital. There's a lot to see in Washington, D.C., but a trip to the National Mall is a must for any itinerary. This national park encompasses Washington Monument, Lincoln Memorial and the U.S. Capitol and nearby the Smithsonian National Museum of American History offers a fascinating history of the birth of the USA. Hotel for 2 nights: Washington Hilton

#### Day 3: Washington D.C

Enjoy a city tour with such highlights as the U.S. Capitol Building, Supreme Court, Library of Congress, the F.B.I. Building, Washington Monument, Lincoln Memorial, the White House and Arlington National Cemetery, site of the JFK Memorial. Spend the remainder of the day exploring some of the many museums comprising the Smithsonian Institute or stroll the banks of the Potomac River.

#### Day 4: Washington D.C - Roanoke

Depart this morning for Williamsburg, Virginia's colonial capital. Walk along the Duke of Gloucester Street to visit some of the impressive public buildings, colonial houses and the College of William and Mary (admissions not included). Hotel: Holiday Inn Tanglewood

#### Day 5: Roanoke - Gatlinburg

Travel along portions of Blue Ridge Parkway revealing stunning long-range vistas and close-up views of the rugged mountains and pastoral landscapes of the Appalachian Highlands, before an afternoon arrival in Gatlinburg, nicknamed the "Heart of the Smokies". You can enjoy sweeping views of the neighbouring park from the 407-ft. Space Needle observation tower and the Sky Lift, a 2.1-mile aerial cable car that journeys from Downtown to the popular amusement park and ski resort Ober Gatlinburg. Hotel: Edgewater Hotel & Conference Centre Smoky Mountains

#### Day 6: Gatlinburg - Nashville

Enjoy the breath-taking scenery of Great Smoky Mountains National Park, where ridge upon ridge straddles the border between North Carolina and Tennessee. The sprawling landscape encompasses lush forests and an abundance of wildflowers that bloom year-round. Continue through Knoxville where the Market Square district has 19th century buildings housing shops and restaurants and the museum holds Civil War artifacts, to Nashville, capital of Tennessee and home to country music. Legendary music venues include the famous "Grand Ole Opry" stage and radio show. The Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum and historic Ryman Auditorium are Downtown, as is the District, featuring honky-tonks with live music and the Johnny Cash Museum, celebrating the singer's life. Hotel: Inn at Opryland





Perhaps visit Walt Disney World Resort, Orlando



Graceland



Miami Beach

**Day 7: Nashville - Memphis**

Travel across the countryside and arrive in Memphis, the city known for blues music, cotton and home of Sun Records where Elvis Presley, B.B. King and Johnny Cash recorded albums. Take a city tour including Beale Street, the heart of the blues music scene. This afternoon, fans of "The King of Rock and Roll" have the opportunity to tour Graceland, former home of Elvis Presley (optional). Memphis played a prominent role in the American civil rights movement and was the site of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.'s 1968 assassination. The city now hosts the National Civil Rights Museum—a Smithsonian affiliate institution.

Hotel: Guest House at Graceland

**Day 8: Memphis - New Orleans**

Today's tour takes you to Mississippi, the Magnolia State. Pass through Jackson, the state capital, where the state-wide Mississippi Freedom Trail runs through the city encompassing a number of historic sites that were significant in the civil rights movement. Continue through Louisiana's cotton fields and antebellum mansions to the cultural melting pot that is New Orleans, the home of the famous Mardi Gras celebrations. Tonight, you could immerse yourself in Creole culture on board an authentic Mississippi Riverboat dinner cruise and enjoy the rhythms of a Dixieland jazz band (optional).

Hotel for 2 nights: Hilton New Orleans Riverside

**Day 9: New Orleans**

A full day at leisure to take in the French flavour and grandeur of "The Big Easy", known for its vibrant night life, enchanting Jazz scene and amazing cuisine. Explore the French Quarter with its trademark wrought iron balconies overlooking the narrow cobblestone streets. Stand atop one of the infamous New Orleans levees and gain the perspective of how these unique feats of architecture guard the city. See Jackson Square, Royal Street and then perhaps take a cruise on a steamboat, before trying some Cajun or Creole cuisine.

**Day 10: New Orleans - Pensacola**

Travel along the Mississippi Gulf Coast through Mobile, AL to the city of Pensacola. Visit one of the top 10 rose gardens in America at the Bellingrath Home (admission included). While visiting Pensacola Beach, walk alongside the swaying sea oats, dipping your toes in the warm waters of the emerald green Gulf of Mexico. The city was one of the earliest European settlements in the U.S., and Historic Pensacola Village is a museum complex containing original 19th-century buildings.

Hotel: Courtyard by Marriott

**Day 11: Pensacola - Orlando**

Travel along the Florida panhandle to Ocala, known for thoroughbred horse ranches. Continue through Florida, the "Sunshine State" and heart of America's citrus industry to Orlando for an evening arrival at your hotel. Orlando is home to more than a dozen theme parks and attractions, incredible shopping and some brilliant restaurants.

Hotel for 2 nights: Wyndham Orlando Resort International Drive

**Day 12: Orlando**

Today is at leisure giving you a chance to explore or simply revitalize by the pool. Orlando inspires incredible holiday stories and memories like nowhere else. Experience the excitement of one of the legendary theme parks including Walt Disney World® Resort, Universal Orlando Resort™, SeaWorld® Orlando (admission not included); and not forgetting Orlando's world-class shopping, award-winning dining, exciting nightlife, and outdoor adventures in year-round, sunny weather.

**Day 13: Orlando - Miami**

Take the short drive to the Kennedy Space Centre today, home of America's space program (admission included). The Kennedy Space Centre will be a highlight of your trip as you learn about the USA space program and what it takes to be an astronaut. Afterwards, continue to the cultural melting pot of Miami Beach for your final night.

Don't miss the early-20th-century architecture in the Art Deco Historic district with pastel-coloured buildings, especially on Ocean Drive and try your hand spotting stars and celebrities in South Beach. This evening is at leisure to enjoy Miami's eclectic night scene.

Hotel: Hilton Garden Inn Miami South Beach

**Day 14: Miami Departure**

Check out of your hotel this morning where your tour comes to an end. Make your own way to the airport for your return flight home. Or perhaps extend your stay and enjoy Miami's laid-back vibe and amazing beaches, we'll be happy to suggest hotels and make the arrangements.



This tour is operated by ATI. All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 95 - 99 for important information, terms and conditions.



Historic Route 66



Horseshoe Bend



Chicago

## Historic Route 66 | 16 Days

CHICAGO | ST. LOUIS | SPRINGFIELD | TULSA | OKLAHOMA CITY | AMARILLO | ALBUQUERQUE | SANTA FE | HOLBROOK  
GRAND CANYON | LAS VEGAS | LOS ANGELES

Travel back in time on the ultimate American road trip as you drive the “Mother Road” from Chicago to Santa Monica, winding your way through mountains and deserts to the stunning Pacific Ocean.

### Highlights

- Sample rich culture and the true Southwest in Albuquerque
- View one of the 7 natural wonders of the world, the Grand Canyon
- See the replica of the long-lost Route 66 “End of the Trail” sign at the Santa Monica Pier
- Visit Santa Fe, a UNESCO designated City of Design, Crafts and Folk Art
- Pay a visit to Amarillo’s Cadillac Ranch, a ritual site on The Mother Road

### What’s Included

- 15 nights accommodation
- 16 days fully inclusive intermediate car hire including unlimited mileage and extra driver
- Comprehensive Document Kit

### Prices

From  
**£1232**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £2417  
Departs Daily:  
01 Apr – 31 Oct 19

#### Day 1: Arrive Chicago

Arrive at Chicago’s O’Hare International Airport. Collect your car and make your way to your hotel.

#### Day 2: Chicago

Step outside today and experience mile after magnificent mile of the Windy City. Stand on the corner of Michigan and Adams, marked as the starting point of Historic Route 66. Enjoy coffee and a big breakfast at Lou Mitchell’s, a Chicago institution since 1923 and a must for Route 66 travellers. Stroll the lakefront, peruse the shops, bike the parks, grab a Chicago Dog, or explore the city’s incredible sights and architectural treasures including Willis Tower, one of the tallest buildings in North America.

#### Day 3: Chicago – St. Louis (300 miles)

This morning get ready for an unforgettable journey into the then and now of America along Historic Route 66. This legendary old road passes through a variety of pure Americana landscapes and takes in some of the country’s biggest, oldest and most peculiar sites along the way. Begin your journey by following the traditional east-to-west path of Route 66 from Chicago to St. Louis, Missouri, cruising through endless cornfields and flat prairies. En route, don’t miss Wilmington’s most photographed “citizen”, the larger-than-life green Gemini Giant, and Atlanta’s Bunyan Giant, a 19-foot statue of Paul Bunyan holding a giant hot dog. In Springfield, stop at the Cosy Dog Drive-In, the birthplace of the corn dog, and explore the legacy of Abraham Lincoln with a visit to the Lincoln Home National Historic Site. Once in St. Louis, the largest city along Route 66, you can follow in the footsteps of legendary explorers by visiting the historic sites found throughout the city, including the Gateway Arch, the nation’s tallest monument.

#### Day 4: St. Louis – Springfield (210 miles)

Continue through the Ozark Highlands of southern Missouri to Springfield, recognized as the birthplace of Route 66. En route, stop at Meramec Caverns, an extensive set of natural limestone caves whose formations and colours are as unique as they are beautiful. Adding to the pleasure of exploring the caves is learning that Jesse James used them as a hideout and took advantage of the underground river to escape through the “back door”.

#### Day 5: Springfield – Tulsa – Oklahoma City (310 miles)

This morning, cut through the south-eastern corner of Kansas on your way to Oklahoma City. The Oklahoma section of Route 66 contains more driveable miles than any other state as well as several miles of the original 9-foot road segment that served Oklahoman families headed west in search of better opportunities during the 1930’s. En route to Oklahoma City, stop to view the beloved 20-foot tall cement Blue Whale in Catoosa, a landmark along Route 66, and the Cyrus Avery Route 66 Memorial Bridge in Tulsa honouring the “Father of Route 66’s” memory and connection to the historic highway. Once in Oklahoma City, the state’s capital, be sure to check out the old Route 66 motels, gas stations and numerous vintage buildings.

#### Day 6: Oklahoma City – Amarillo (260 miles)

Continue to Amarillo, located in the pancake-flat plains of the Texas Panhandle. This area of Texas was once the buffalo-rich grasslands of the Great Plains, inhabited by bands of Kiowa and Comanche Indians. Stop at the Route 66 Museum in Clinton where you experience six decades of Route 66 history. See Shamrock’s Tower Station and the U-Drop Inn Cafe whose towering spire is still a reminder of the booming business it once saw.



Cadillac Ranch



Grand Canyon



Route 66, Arizona

See the first restored Phillips 66 gas station in McLean and in Groom, the leaning water tower and a 150-foot tall stainless-steel cross. Once in Amarillo, be sure to stop at Big Texas Steak Ranch where you can attempt their 72oz. steak challenge.

**Day 7: Amarillo – Albuquerque (270 miles)**

Before leaving Amarillo be sure to visit Cadillac Ranch. This unique display of art features a row of ten colourfully painted Cadillac cars buried grille first in the ground. Continue to the Midpoint Café in Adrian famous for its “ugly crust” pies. From Adrian you’ll follow Route 66 to Albuquerque, New Mexico for a great taste of the Land of Enchantment.

**Day 8: Albuquerque**

The state’s largest city, Albuquerque spreads north and south along the banks of the Rio Grande. Spend the day exploring Downtown Albuquerque’s Central Avenue, a treasure trove of Route 66 landmarks. Historic Old Town offers a taste of New Mexico’s Spanish colonial past while the Indian Pueblo Cultural Centre, owned by the state’s 19 different Pueblo communities, traces the history of the region’s Native American cultures.

**Day 9: Albuquerque - Santa Fe - Albuquerque (116 miles)**

To get a true sense of the Old Route 66, today you will detour to New Mexico’s state capital, Santa Fe. Founded on the ruins of an abandoned Indian village and steeped in history, Santa Fe is the oldest capital in the U.S., and although it lost its place on Route 66 in 1938, it remains one of the most picturesque cities in the state. At one time this was the end of the old Santa Fe Trail, the earliest trade route linking the American frontier back east with the far west. Plan to visit one of Santa Fe’s famous art galleries, art markets, or museums full of traditional and contemporary art, including works by their own Georgia O’Keeffe, or shop for authentic creations you just won’t find anywhere else.

**Day 10: Albuquerque – Holbrook (260 miles)**

This morning, the state of Arizona welcomes Route 66 travellers with an overwhelming display of trading posts. View huge concrete teepees that stand at the foot of brilliant red-rock mesas en route to Petrified Forest National Park, the only park in the National Park System containing a section of Historic Route 66. Here you will come face-to-face with over 13,000 years of human history and one of the world’s largest and most colourful assemblies of petrified wood, historic structures and archaeological sites. Catch a sunset over the Painted Desert from the park’s Kachina Point before heading to Holbrook. Once in Holbrook, stop at the Wigwam Motel whose steel and concrete teepees featuring modern conveniences have welcomed guests since the 1950’s.

**Day 11: Holbrook – Grand Canyon/Williams (180 miles)**

Continue to Meteor City, a true vintage trading post whose distinctive dome can be seen for miles along this stretch of Route 66. Pass through Flagstaff and Williams en route to Grand Canyon National Park, a natural wonder that you simply have to see to believe. Spend the day discovering the distinct South Rim of the Canyon. Stop at one of the numerous overlooks, walk part of the Rim Trail or along the historic Hermit Road. Visit a Photo Hot Spot, or climb to the top of a stone Watchtower for panoramic views that extend over 100 miles on clear days.

**Day 12: Grand Canyon/Williams - Las Vegas (279 miles)**

Leave the town of Williams and the Grand Canyon behind and head to Seligman, the first stop heading west on the longest uninterrupted stretch of Route 66. Continue through Kingman whose old Route 66 cafés and motels still flourish, to one of Arizona’s hidden treasures, Hoover Dam. Considered the largest single public works project in the history of the U.S., Hoover Dam straddles the mighty Colorado River, which forms the border between Nevada and Arizona and brings much-needed water and power to the Southwest. Continue to Las Vegas, Nevada, a city that needs no introduction.

**Day 13: Las Vegas**

Enjoy a full day Las Vegas style. Walk the famous Strip lined with mega-resorts and flashing neon lights, place a bet at one of the many casinos, dine at world-class restaurants, catch the latest must-see show, shop designer boutiques, ride a rollercoaster, lay by the pool ... the list goes on.

**Day 14: Las Vegas – Los Angeles Area (290 miles)**

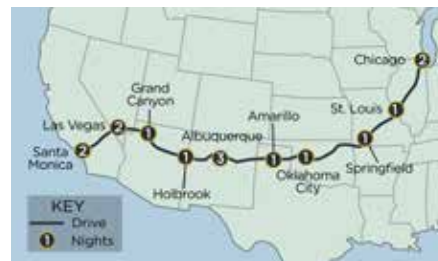
This morning, set out through the Mojave Desert for Calico Ghost Town. Re-join Route 66 in Barstow where a collection of historic photographs and artefacts related to Route 66 are on display at the Route 66 Mother Road Museum. Continue through Pasadena, Los Angeles, West Hollywood and Beverly Hills to Santa Monica for a true Hollywood ending to your cross-country journey.

**Day 15: Los Angeles Area**

Spend the day strolling along the beaches of Santa Monica or browsing the adjacent indoor/outdoor shops at Third Street Promenade. Or, further explore L.A.’s one-of-a-kind destinations, playgrounds of the rich and famous and architectural gems.

**Day 16: Los Angeles Departure**

Return your rental car at Los Angeles International Airport prior to your departure.





Drive the Mother Road



Travel with like-minded people



Route 66

# Route 66 by Motorcycle | 15 Days

CHICAGO | SPRINGFIELD | ST. LOUIS | JOPLIN | AMARILLO | SANTA FE | GALLUP | GRAND CANYON | LAUGHLIN | LAS VEGAS  
VICTORVILLE | LOS ANGELES

Ride along the world famous "Mother Road" highway by motorcycle. You begin your tour in Chicago and ride for 2400 exciting miles to Los Angeles; along the way pass through 8 states and make stops in some of the most beautiful and historic American cities.

## Highlights

- Ride the legendary Route 66 by motorcycle and have an adventure of a lifetime
- Explore 8 states in just 15 days and cover an incredible 2400 miles
- Visit Santa Fe - one of America's oldest and most beautiful cities
- Discover the vibrant cities of Chicago and Los Angeles

## What's Included

- 14 nights accommodation
- 15 days motorcycle hire
- Breakfast on riding days
- Welcome reception • Farwell Party
- Professional Tour Guide • VIP insurance
- Fuel on riding days
- VIP Express check-in feature
- Helmets for driver and passenger
- Airport transfers
- Personalised customer orientation
- Storage for luggage and personal belongings

## Prices

From  
**£4258**

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing a motorcycle and a room.

Sole use from £7079.

Departure dates

Apr 11 | May 02, 09, 16, 30 | Jun 06, 27

Jul 04, 18 | Aug 01, 15, 29 | Sep 04, 05, 12, 19, 26

Oct 10, 24

### Day 1: Arrive Chicago

Welcome to the Windy City! Chicago is the biggest and most exciting of the Great Lake cities, with a stunning skyline along Lake Michigan, and a gamut of top-rated museums, restaurants and cafes, and innumerable bars and nightclubs that pay homage to the city's strong jazz and blues heritage. Meet your fellow riders at an Orientation Meeting followed by a Welcome Dinner and celebration downtown!

### Day 2: Chicago - Springfield (187 miles)

This morning you pick up your bike and are off to the ultimate American road trip. From Chicago you head south along the Pontiac Trail, the original name for this bit of the road here, passing through Joliet, checking out the Launching Pad Giant, stopping at the amazing Route 66 Museum in Pontiac and generally getting a feel for the rubber on the Mother Road.

### Day 3: Springfield - St. Louis (116 miles)

Today we head towards St. Louis! You will stay primarily on the 2-lane sections of the Mother Road, traversing cornfields and small towns that represent the heartland of America. Arrival into St. Louis will be over the Chain of Rocks Bridge, the original bridge where Route 66 crossed the Mississippi River. Enjoy the short ride today into the "Gateway to the West," St. Louis. This amazing city rests along the shores of the mighty Mississippi River and is home to some of the best live music and BBQ ribs in the country.

### Day 4: St. Louis - Joplin (335 miles)

Try to get up early to walk across the street today and enjoy an early morning view of the St. Louis Arch and Mississippi River. Leave the city in your mirrors and settle in to enjoy the rolling Missouri hills that make this area so beautiful and fun to ride in. See the famous World's Largest Rocking Chair in Fanning, wind your way on the twisting roads of Devil's Elbow, and stop at other Route 66 icons.

### Day 5: Joplin - Oklahoma City (255 miles)

Today is all about the route as you head west through the hills and horse country through Oklahoma, crossing Miami, Claremore and Catoosa, home of the legendary Blue Whale before passing through Tulsa. Travel through the reservations of several Native American tribes who were "settled" there after colonization, including the Choctaw, Chickasaw, Seminole, Creek and Cherokee. This evening stay in Oklahoma City, the heart and soul of Route 66. Maybe enjoy Bricktown, the neighbourhood in the heart of the city full of lively restaurants, bars and shops.

### Day 6: Oklahoma - Amarillo (266 miles)

This morning travel some of the oldest stretches of Oklahoma's Route 66. Once the land of vast buffalo herds, this section of 66 traverses some of the great cattle trails which were used in the 1860s to drive herds of cattle from Texas up to the railhead in Abilene, Kansas. Ride along a section of the Chisholm Trail and stop at the amazing Route 66 Museum in Clinton. Then cross the border into the Texas Panhandle, the southernmost portion of the Great Plains and continue to Amarillo.



Pit stop



Enjoy the wide open road



Make new friends

**Day 7: Amarillo – Santa Fe (303 miles)**

Today you leave Texas and are on your way into “The Land of Enchantment”, New Mexico. After passing through the world famous Cadillac Ranch, stop at the midway point of the 66 in Adrian, Texas and the ghost town of Glen Rio, where you can stand with one foot in New Mexico and the other one in Texas. From there enter the land of the Comanche Indians, where mesas, mountains, cactus and pines define the landscape as you head up into the High Plains and altitude of Santa Fe in central New Mexico. Santa Fe is one of America’s oldest and most beautiful cities, and is your base for the next two nights.

**Day 8: Santa Fe**

Today is at leisure to rest and enjoy the distinctive flavour of this nearly 400-year-old city.

**Day 9: Santa Fe – Gallup (271 miles)**

Head south to Albuquerque, New Mexico’s largest city, sprawling at the heart of New Mexico, where the main east - west road and rail routes cross both the Rio Grande and the old road south to Mexico. Cross the Rio Grande and head west into the open country and the hues of the Navajo wilderness. You skirt mesas and bluffs into Laguna before riding through Grants and along Cibola National Forest towards the famous Route 66 town of Gallup, an old railroad town and Indian stronghold. Enjoy your stay tonight with a host of fellow riders from around the world.

**Day 10: Gallup – Grand Canyon (283 miles)**

Today is another day full of spectacular scenery and iconic Route 66 stops. Cross into Arizona and ride to Petrified Forest National Park, a fossilized prehistoric forest of gigantic trees that has been unearthed by erosion. Here you will have the time to explore this stunning landscape and take a moment to get lost in the expansiveness that defines this area. Leaving Petrified Forest NP, travel further west to the Wigwam Hotel in Holbrook, and stop to stand on the corner in Winslow. While most groups stop in Flagstaff or Williams, Arizona, you will ride on to spend the night just one mile from the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. Tonight enjoy the sunset over the South Rim of the Grand Canyon.

**Day 11: Grand Canyon - Laughlin (256 miles)**

For those looking to get a real “Bird’s Eye View” of the Grand Canyon there’s an optional morning helicopter ride over the heart of the South Rim. Leaving the Grand Canyon, pick up Route 66 back in Williams before heading to stops in the famous 66 towns of Seligman, Hackberry and Kingman, and Oatman before arriving at your Laughlin hotel on the shores of the Colorado River.

**Day 12: Laughlin – Las Vegas (129 miles)**

Today is a quick ride for a little detour to take in the incredible sights and sounds of Las Vegas. The journey takes you through your first real taste of the Mojave Desert, and a ride across the famous Hoover Dam. One thing is for sure, your time in Vegas may be short, but it will sure be sweet; try to get a little bit of sleep because you pick up Route 66 tomorrow right where you left off yesterday.

**Day 13: Las Vegas – Victorville (282 miles)**

Today cross the border into our final State on Route 66, California. Today is a day like no other as you cross the Mojave Desert which offers some of the most dramatic scenery in Southern California. You can imagine what it must have been like for early Route 66 travellers making their way across this huge expanse of desert, dotted with Joshua Trees, cactus, volcanic rock and sand as you stop in the tiny “waystations” of Amboy and Ludlow. Tonight, celebrate your last night on the Mother Road.

**Day 14: Victorville – Los Angeles (124 miles)**

Today head off for your final destination – the end of the road on the Santa Monica Pier. To get there, however, you first get to ride the 66 miles of the Angeles Crest Highway through the mountainous terrain of Angeles National Forest. This highway is considered one of the top motorcycle rides in southern California and rises to over 2300 meters. Then descend the Crest into the Los Angeles Basin and head towards the Pacific Ocean. Riders always have mixed emotions as they stand at the “End of the Trail” sign on the Santa Monica Pier.

There is a sense of joy and elation at having completed a journey most people only dream about, and a sense of sadness at the thought of the ride having come to an end. Tonight celebrate the miles you’ve ridden and the friends you made as you party together at a Farewell Dinner.

**Day 15: Los Angeles Departure**

Today your exciting trip will conclude in Los Angeles. Please be sure to let us know if you need an extra night or two in L.A. to enjoy the sights.





Boston



Acadia National Park



Mt. Washington

# Discover New England | 15 Days

BOSTON | PORTLAND | BAR HARBOR | WHITE MOUNTAINS | GREEN MOUNTAINS | CONNECTICUT RIVER VALLEY | NEWPORT | CAPE COD

Immerse yourself in American history as you travel across New England, stopping along the way to enjoy fantastic local cuisine, visit quaint local towns and take in breath-taking scenery.

## Highlights

- Witness the spectacular scenery New England has to offer
- Cape Cod, holiday haunt of the Presidents
- Historic Boston, walk the Freedom Trail

## What's Included

- 14 nights accommodation
- 13 days fully inclusive intermediate car hire including unlimited mileage and extra driver
- Comprehensive Document Kit
- Boston
- Portland
- Bar Harbor
- White Mountains
- Green Mountains
- Connecticut River Valley
- Newport
- Cape Cod

## Prices

From **£1046**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £2068  
Departs Daily:  
01 Apr - 31 Mar 20

### Day 1: Boston

Upon arrival into Boston make your way to your hotel. The rest of the day is free for you to explore Boston, a city of immense charm and character and home of the American Revolution.

### Day 2: Boston

Spend today discovering New England's largest city. Most of Boston can be easily explored by foot. Spend some time walking on the Freedom Trail, which highlights the most important historical sites in the city, including Faneuil Hall, the Paul Revere House, the Old State House, Copley Square, Trinity Church and Hancock Tower. Perhaps stroll across the Boston Common and visit the famous "Cheers" bar, before walking the cobbled streets of Beacon Hill and don't forget a snap in front of the gold domed Capital building. Then there's the site of the Boston Tea Party where the first rumblings of Independence began, the Old North Church, and the Bunker Hill Monument. Maybe visit the famous Harvard University, located across the Charles River in Cambridge, or the shops and food stalls in Quincy Marketplace to enjoy a traditional clam "chowdah" served in a bread bowl.

### Day 3: Boston - Portland/Mid Coast Maine (110 miles)

Collect your car and then a scenic drive along the coast takes you north through Salem (site of the famous Witch Trials of 1694), Marblehead, Ipswich, and Newburyport. From there, you will be travelling to Kennebunkport, Maine. The Kennebunk's are ship-building and coastal trading towns, settled in 1620. In Portland, a historic city with a charming restored waterfront, you should visit the Old Port, located directly on Casco Bay. And why not enjoy a world-famous Maine lobster for dinner?

### Day 4-5: Portland/Mid Coast Maine - Bar Harbor (110 miles)

Bar Harbor is the entrance to the Acadia National Park on Mt. Desert Island. Acadia National Park boasts more than 47,000 acres of lakes, ponds, mountains, and ocean shoreline of protected land along the coast of Maine. Steep slopes rise above the rocky shore, including Cadillac Mountain, which at 1,530 feet is the highest point on the U.S. Atlantic coast. Enjoy the striking scenery and mountain trails in the park.

### Day 6: Bar Harbor - White Mountains (250 miles)

Today you will travel through the beautiful White Mountain National Forest. With a backdrop of over 700,000 acres of protected White Mountain National Forest it boasts the tallest peak in the East, snow-capped Mt. Washington (6,288 ft.). Visitors to the North Conway, New Hampshire area have many activities to choose from. One of the highlights is a train ride on the Conway Scenic Railroad.

### Day 7: White Mountains

The Kancamagus Scenic Byway follows a beautiful path through New Hampshire's White Mountains. A stunning spectrum of colour underscores the region's natural beauty year-round, but in the autumn, when the fall foliage season starts, the myriad hues of oranges, reds and yellows make a truly spectacular sight. The road meanders through vast forests, old logging roads, and Indian hunting paths. Enjoy this area to savour the natural beauty of the White Mountains.



**Day 8 – 9: White Mountains - Green Mountains (155 miles)**

On your way to Vermont treat yourself to an ice cream at Ben and Jerry's Ice Cream Factory! Enjoy the classic New England landscape and architecture - a mountain ridgeline, a winding river, hillside farms and quaint villages with white clapperboard churches and village squares surrounded by white picket fencing. Head for Burlington on the banks of Lake Champlain and visit Woodstock, a charming New England village with traditional shops and covered bridges. Drive the great scenic loop highway with white steeple churches, winding roads and quaint New England towns set up against mountains as old as time.

**Day 10: Green Mountains – Connecticut River Valley (208 miles)**

Manchester Village is a lovely stop on your way to the Berkshire Hills of Massachusetts. Visit the Hancock Shaker village, a restored 19th century settlement. As you travel south through The Berkshires today, you soon come upon Lenox, which was a prosperous farming and mill town until it was suddenly “discovered” by the rich and famous in Boston and New York in the mid-1800s and today is the summer home of the Boston Symphony Orchestra.

**Day 11: Connecticut River Valley – Newport (130 miles)**

Just when you thought there couldn't possibly be more scenic roads in New England, you'll experience US Route 20 across southern Massachusetts through Sturbridge and the Blackstone River Valley on your way to Newport, Rhode Island. Plan to stop at Old Sturbridge Village where you will come face-to-face with the past and the events that shaped life from the late 1700s to early 1800s in colonial Massachusetts. The Village, complete with actors in 18th century costumes, illustrates the struggles and triumphs of everyday life in colonial New England.

Continue to Newport, summer resort of America's first millionaires. Newport's restored waterfront features many quaint shops and restaurants.

**Day 12: Newport**

Get ready for the wonders of Newport today. This beautifully located town is called “America's First Resort” after many of America's wealthiest individuals built magnificent summer homes here around the turn of the century. Today, many of these mansions are museums and can be visited. Newport is also a great walking town. You can take the Harbour Walk North and The Harbour Walk South, both of which begin at Perrotti Park, and the Cliff Walk, which follows the coastline and the cliffs. There is also 10-mile scenic driving tour which begins at The Elms and the Newport Winery.

**Day 13: Newport – Cape Cod (78 miles)**

It's a short but beautiful drive today if you take the scenic coastal route and avoid the highway as you travel to Cape Cod. This is a fabulous summer resort area with white sandy beaches and abundant attractions, on a hook shaped peninsula. It's the site of quaint villages, seafood shacks, lighthouses, ponds and bay and ocean beaches. In the large town of Hyannis, the John F. Kennedy Museum is the first stop on the Kennedy Legacy Trail through downtown, where ferries depart to the resort islands of Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket.

**Day 14: Cape Cod**

A free day to enjoy Cape Cod. Perhaps you'll plan a whale watch cruise, visit historic Chatham or colourful, artistic Provincetown. The seaside town is on the site of the Mayflower's landing in 1620, commemorated by the towering Pilgrim Monument and neighbouring Provincetown Museum. P-town is known as a long-time haven for artists and has a laid back vibe. Numerous galleries plus restaurants, nightclubs, cabarets and specialty shops are clustered on and around lively Commercial Street.

On the northern tip of Cape Cod and surrounded by the Atlantic Ocean it is well known for its beautiful beaches and sand dunes. Or maybe take a day trip to Martha's Vineyard, holiday home of the Kennedy dynasty, or Nantucket.

**Day 15: Cape Cod – Boston (74 miles)**

If time allows on your way back to Boston, we suggest a stop in Sandwich, the Cape's oldest town and also a visit to Plymouth's Plimoth Plantation, a real-life experience of 17th century Pilgrim and Colonial Times where you can also see the Mayflower II. Make your way to Boston airport and drop off your rental car, where your tour comes to an end.





Casco Bay



St. Andrews



Martha's Vineyard

# Lighthouses & Lobsters | 10 Days

BOSTON | YORK/KENNEBUNKPORT | ROCKLAND | BAR HARBOR | ACADIA NATIONAL PARK | ST. ANDREWS | BANGOR  
PORTSMOUTH | CAPE COD

Discover breath-taking scenery, quaint towns, colourful lighthouses and some of the world's highest tides on this self-drive tour through New England and crossing the board to New Brunswick, Canada.

## Highlights

- Enjoy seaside towns, colourful buoys, lobstering and fishing villages
- See world class uniquely styled lighthouses which grace the New England coastline
- Stroll through Boston's world-famous waterfront shopping district
- Journey along the ruggedly beautiful Sunrise Coast along the north-eastern-USA tip
- Experience the Bay of Fundy with the highest known tides in the world (up to 50 feet)
- Visit seaside artist colonies made famous by world class painters such as Winslow Homer

## What's Included

- 9 nights' accommodation
- 10 days fully inclusive intermediate car hire including unlimited mileage and extra driver
- Comprehensive Document Kit
- Boston
- Kennebunkport
- Bar Harbor
- Rockland
- Acadia National Park
- St. Andrews
- Bangor
- Portsmouth
- Cape cod

## Prices

From  
**£890**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £1793  
Departs Daily:  
01 Apr - 31 Oct 19

### Day 1: Arrive Boston

Upon arrival into Boston collect your rental car and make your way to the hotel, where the rest of the day is free to explore.

### Day 2: Boston - York/Kennebunkport (128 miles)

Today travel north to the rocky shores of Gloucester and on to Rockport. Here, why not indulge in a picnic lunch, afterwards continue to your destination today is Kennebunkport, summer home for many U.S. Presidents.

### Day 3: York/Kennebunkport - Rockland (126 miles)

Today your journey continues along mid-Coastal Maine, drive through to Portland, Maine's largest city, originally a colonial seaport. Stroll cobblestone streets, visit eclectic art galleries and perhaps enjoy a bowl of piping hot New England clam "chow-dah" alongside Casco Bay. Your drive continues today to the "Lobster Capital of the World," Rockland, Maine.

### Day 4: Rockland - Bar Harbor (79 miles)

Your destination today is Bar Harbor, on Mt. Desert Island, home to Acadia National Park. Dotting the island's entrance, traditional lobster pounds with huge outdoor boiling cauldrons cook crustaceans to perfection. This evening, may we suggest a stroll along the quaint streets of Bar Harbor.

### Day 5: Acadia National Park (181 miles)

Explore the oldest national park east of the Mississippi River. During select periods of the year, Acadia runs a free shuttle service through the park to see the vast attractions without the hassles of parking. Be sure to view Cadillac Mountain, the highest point on the eastern seaboard north of Brazil and keep an eye out for wildlife. Please note: Entrance fees may apply for Acadia National Park

### Day 6: Bar Harbor - St. Andrews, Canada (177 miles)

Today travel to West Quoddy and continue along the Sunrise Coast, where the first morning light hits the USA. A short drive takes you across the Franklin D. Roosevelt Memorial International Bridge to Canada's Campobello Island. Return to the U.S. for a drive along the spectacular Bay of Fundy. The Bay hosts the highest tides in the world. Crossing the international border again, you'll reach your final destination: St. Andrews-By-The-Sea, Canada's oldest seaside resort town.

### Day 7: St. Andrews - Bangor (175 miles)

Enjoy a leisurely morning in picturesque St. Andrews. Returning to the international border, you'll pass through the "Chocolate Capital of Canada," St. Stephen. Then, follow "the Airline" to Bangor. This route is one of the most scenic through Maine's inland timberland country. Arriving in Bangor, once the Lumber Capital of the World, the rest of the day is at leisure.

### Day 8: Bangor - Portsmouth (153 miles)

Journey south through Maine's capital, Augusta, to Kittery and south to Portsmouth, New Hampshire, the seacoast's economic centre rich with maritime history.

### Day 9: Portsmouth - Cape Cod (127 miles)

Today, your journey takes you to Cape Cod to explore its rolling sand dunes, dramatic sea cliffs, and picturesque villages. You may also wish to take the ferry (optional, fee applies) to Martha's Vineyard and step back in time while visiting this Victorian era summer resort island

### Day 10: Cape Cod - Boston Departure (80 miles)

Check out of your hotel today and make your way back to Boston where your tour comes to an end. Drop your car off at the airport and board your onwards flight back to the UK.





Travel in comfort



Niagara Falls



Statue of Liberty, New York

# North East Treasures by Motorhome | 15 Days

ATLANTIC CITY | PHILADELPHIA | WASHINGTON DC | LAKE ERIE | NIAGARA FALLS | WATKINS GLENN STATE PARK | LAKE GEORGE  
ADIRONDACK MOUNTAINS | NEW YORK

Explore America's historical cities, wide open spaces and amazing State Parks by motorhome. Visit Philadelphia and Washington; see Niagara Falls, Lake George and the Adirondack mountains, then end it all in the Big Apple.

## Highlights

- Historic Philadelphia and Washington DC
- Niagara Falls and Lake Erie
- Amazing scenery in the Adirondack Mountains
- New York, the city that never sleeps

## What's Included

- 1 night hotel accommodation in New York
- 14 days Apollo Pioneer motorhome rental including unlimited mileage, insurance with CDW, supplemental liability insurance, preparation fees, personal kits, kitchen kit, camp table and chairs, second driver fee, 24 hour roadside assistance, first tank of gas, local fees and taxes on prepaid items

## Prices

From  
**£1239**

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.

Departs Sunday to Friday.

Campgrounds are not included. We suggest

KOA.com and the following:

[www.atlanticblueberryrvp.com](http://www.atlanticblueberryrvp.com),

[www.cherryhillpark.com](http://www.cherryhillpark.com),

[www.friendshipvillagecampground.com](http://www.friendshipvillagecampground.com),

[www.nysparks.com/parks](http://www.nysparks.com/parks),

[www.lakegeorgervp.com](http://www.lakegeorgervp.com),

[www.adirondackcampingvillage.com](http://www.adirondackcampingvillage.com),

[www.libertyharborrv.com](http://www.libertyharborrv.com)

### Day 1: Arrive New York

Arrive into New York and make your way to your downtown hotel for the night.

### Day 2: New York – Atlantic City (120 miles)

Collect your motorhome and drive to the superb Atlantic beaches and the world class entertainment of Atlantic City.

### Day 3: Atlantic City – Philadelphia (60 miles)

It's a short drive inland to the City of Brotherly Love and 'birthplace' of the nation. Don't miss the historical sites of Philadelphia's Independence National Historical Park.

### Days 4-5: Philadelphia – Washington DC (120 miles)

It won't take long to get to the seat of government and with so much to see spend a couple of days. Visit Capitol Hill, the Washington Monument, the Lincoln Memorial, the Smithsonian, the Kennedy gravesite in Arlington National Cemetery.

### Day 6: Washington DC - Bedford (140 miles)

Bedford, Pennsylvania, is a great place to break the drive up to the shores of Lake Erie. The whole town is designated a National Historic District and there are more covered bridges than traffic lights.

### Day 7: Bedford – Erie (225 miles)

Presque Isle State Park attracts several million visitors each year to its beaches and nature trails. As the name suggests, this 'almost-an-island' is a sandy peninsula jutting out into Lake Erie and needing several lighthouses to warn of its presence.

### Day 8: Erie - Niagara Falls (115 miles)

The route to Niagara Falls follows the Lake Erie shore and bypasses the city of Buffalo. The Falls are even more spectacular on the Canadian side. You can walk across the Rainbow Bridge or two other crossings. A trip aboard the famous Maid of the Mist is not to be missed.

### Days 9-10: Niagara Falls – Watkins Glenn Sate Park (155 miles)

Best known to the world as the one-time home of the US Grand Prix, Watkins Glen State Park is one of the several parks in New York State's very picturesque Finger Lakes area. Visit Seneca Lakes, Sampson and Lodi Point State Parks as you drive north to south down the eastern shore of Lake Seneca.

### Days 11-12: Watkins Glen – Lake George (255 miles)

Spanning more than six million acres, the Adirondacks boast hundreds of miles of scenic roads providing immediate access to the region's incredible landscapes and towns. There are no park fees to enter, no gates that close at night, just wilderness and the promise of adventure. Explore the hiking trails of the famed Adirondack High Peaks and unwind in the pristine lakes of the remote wilderness. Discover why the Adirondack Mountains are like no other place on earth as you enjoy your own camping adventure under the stars.

### Days 13-14: Lake George – Jersey City (210 miles)

Best placed to sightsee in New York is Jersey City, where the campground faces Ellis Island, the Statue of Liberty and the skyline of Manhattan across the Hudson River. From the campsite, Manhattan is easily reached by ferry or subway. Either ride is little longer than fifteen minutes making this the ideal base to explore the Big Apple. Enjoy a Broadway play, a super restaurant or just a sightseeing and shop till you drop!

### Day 15: Jersey City – Departure (50 miles)

Drop off your motorhome at the Apollo depot and continue your travels.



Québec City



New York City



Cape Cod

# America's Historic Highways | 15 Days

NEW YORK | CAPE COD | BOSTON | BAR HARBOR | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL | OTTAWA | TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS  
AMISH COUNTRY/GETTYSBURG | WASHINGTON D.C | PHILADELPHIA

Discover the electric atmosphere of New York, explore the charm of New England and feel the thunder of Niagara Falls; step back in time in Amish Country and delve into American politics in Washington D.C in this jam-pack tour of eastern USA and Canada.

## Highlights

- Walk the Freedom Trail in Boston
- Visit America's and Canada's capital cities, Washington D.C and Ottawa
- Visit the Civil War battlegrounds of Gettysburg
- Explore Montréal, the second largest French speaking city in the world

## What's Included

- 14 nights accommodation
- 14 days fully inclusive intermediate car hire including unlimited mileage and extra driver
- Comprehensive Document Kit
- New York
- Cape Cod
- Boston
- Bar Harbor
- Québec City
- Montréal
- Ottawa
- Toronto
- Niagara Falls
- Philadelphia
- Washington D.C

## Prices

From  
**£1573**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £3136.  
Departs Daily:  
01 Apr – 31 Oct 19

### Day 1: Arrive New York

Today, arrive in New York City, the world-famous Big Apple. Transfer independently to your hotel and enjoy an evening at leisure to explore the city. America's most vibrant and exciting city has a reputation the world over; the shopping and theatre epicentre of the USA, the Big Apple has much more to offer the visitor. The hustle and bustle of Midtown and the theatre district around Times Square contrasts with the laid back lifestyle of Greenwich Village, the glamour of the upper West Side with the chic and cool SoHo. Take a yellow cab or ride the subway and see iconic sights like the Statue of Liberty, Empire State Building and Central Park.

### Day 2: New York – Cape Cod (270 miles)

After picking up your rental car, you will drive east through the coastal towns and villages bordering Long Island Sound and pass through Connecticut and Rhode Island en route to the rustic charm of Cape Cod.

### Day 3: Cape Cod – Boston (80 miles)

The heritage of colonial America is revealed today as you visit cities founded by the Pilgrims and the Puritans. In Boston, you can visit the haunts of the revolutionary patriots who stoked the fires of democracy throughout the Colonies. Boston is a city of immense charm and character and home of the American Revolution. It's small and charming and easily explored on foot, following the Freedom trail painted on the sidewalk. Don't miss the Common, Beacon Hill and Quincy market, the shopping and galleries of Newbury Street or the chance to hop on the subway to nearby Cambridge, home to the famous Harvard University.

### Day 4: Boston – Bar Harbor (340 miles)

Driving north along the Eastern Coastline you'll pass through Salem, Massachusetts, the site of the only witch trials in the United States, and the historic port city of Portland, Maine. Then it's on to Acadia National Park and Bar Harbor.

### Day 5: Bar Harbor – Quebec City (300 miles)

Journey across the Appalachian Mountains and past Moosehead Lake before crossing at the U.S. border into the French speaking Province of Québec. Bright blue and white farmhouses dot the landscape as you travel through rolling countryside toward the provincial capital of Québec.

### Day 6: Québec City

A full day to explore this historic city. It's almost as if you are in another world when you wander through Québec City's maze of cobbled streets, the 18th and 19th century buildings housing restaurants, bars and boutiques that would be at home in any French town. This isn't any ordinary city though; Québec is the only walled city in North America, a UNESCO World heritage Site and full of history and charm. Don't miss the Citadel, the mansions of the Place Royale, the Basilica Cathedral of Notre Dame, or the Plains of Abraham. Try the bars and restaurants on rue Saint-Jean or wander down to the St Lawrence and take a boat ride to see this majestic city from the water.



Niagara Falls



Ottawa



Washington D.C.

**Day 7: Québec City – Montréal (160 miles)**

A morning at leisure in Québec City, perhaps take the short drive to Île d'Orléans. The island's shoreline is dotted with attractive Victorian-style summer homes. Continue on to Montréal, this island city was once a tiny village in the middle of the St. Lawrence River, now it is the second largest French speaking city in the world. With French inspired elegance and a lively café and nightlife culture, it has a joie de vivre you'll find nowhere else. Ride in a horse drawn carriage over the cobbled streets in old Montréal, visit museums and galleries, and shop in the 18 mile network of connected shopping outlets.

**Day 8: Montréal – Ottawa (123 miles)**

Today drive to Ottawa, Canada's national seat of government. Dignified and stately, Ottawa balances the overwhelming presence of government with cultural variety and natural beauty. Queen Victoria chose Ottawa as the country's capital in 1857 after being inspired by romantic watercolour sketches of the budding town. Since then the Rideau Canal, 70 municipal parks and national museums have transformed the city into the sophisticated place it is today.

**Day 9: Ottawa – Toronto (270 miles)**

Toronto, located on the shores of Lake Ontario, is a modern banking and business centre. Today you will have time to explore the ethnic diversity of Toronto's neighbourhoods, or enjoy the panoramic view of Toronto and Lake Ontario from the CN Tower, the world's tallest freestanding structure.

**Day 10: Toronto – Niagara Falls (88 miles)**

Today, enjoy the thundering Niagara Falls and perhaps take a Maid of the Mist cruise. Niagara Falls is one of the nature's wonders and Canada's most visited attractions as over two and a half million litres of water a second cascade over 150 feet to the river below. Marvel at the thundering white water on a cruise to the base of the Falls or take a tour behind the curtain of water.

**Day 11: Niagara Falls – Amish Country/Gettysburg (351 miles)**

Enjoy the Finger Lakes region of upstate New York en route to the state of Pennsylvania. The simple lifestyle of the Pennsylvania Dutch enhances the rural beauty of the area.

**Day 12: Amish Country/Gettysburg – Washington D.C (170 miles)**

Today you may visit the Civil War battlegrounds of Gettysburg before heading south to the nation's capital, Washington, D.C. The broad boulevards of Pierre L'Enfant's masterfully designed city will leave you with a dramatic impression of America's seat of government.

**Day 13: Washington D.C**

Take the full day to explore the monuments and museums of this grand city. The Smithsonian Institution, a world-renowned complex of museums fronting the National Mall, is a repository of national artefacts and treasures. The views from the Lincoln Memorial, the Washington Monument, and Capitol Hill provide unforgettable images of the city. America's capital is not only at the centre of its politics and history, it also has amazing nightlife, shopping, theatre and museums. Georgetown is a popular, trendy area situated on the Potomac River attracting thousands of visitors a year.

**Day 14: Washington D.C – Philadelphia (140 miles)**

Today travel to Philadelphia where you will have a full day to explore. Discover the birthplace of America's liberty and independence - the United States was born at the Pennsylvania State House, better known today as Independence Hall, in Philadelphia on July 4 1776. Today Philadelphia is well known for its shopping, history and culture. So whether you're looking for a night on the town, a shopping spree, or a delicious meal, it's all here waiting to be discovered.

**Day 15: Philadelphia – New York Departure (240 miles)**

Today you will have the chance to visit Independence Park in Philadelphia where the spirit of the American Revolution was forged into the foundation of the new nation. Once over the Delaware River you will arrive in the Garden State of New Jersey en route to New York City, your final destination. Return your car and transfer independently to the airport.

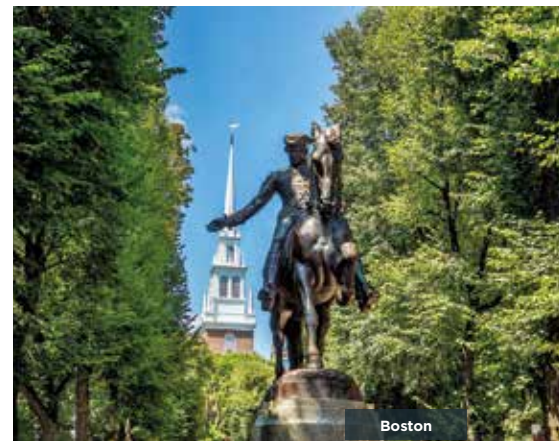




New York City



Washington D.C.



Boston

# East Coast Highlights | 10 Days

WASHINGTON D.C | PHILADELPHIA | NEW YORK | BOSTON

Discover the very best of America's east coast; delve into the heart of America's politics in Washington D.C, explore Philadelphia, one of the most historically significant cities in the US and see the bright lights of Times Square in New York.

## Highlights

- Philadelphia known as the city of brotherly love
- Boston - see Back Bay, Quincy Market and walk the Freedom Trail
- Enjoy 2 days in New York, the city that never sleeps

## What's Included

- 9 nights accommodation
- 6 days fully inclusive intermediate car hire including unlimited mileage and extra driver
- Comprehensive Document Kit
- Washington D.C.
- Philadelphia
- New York
- Boston

## Prices

From  
**£970**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £1939.  
Departs Daily:  
01 Apr - 29 Mar 20

### Day 1: Arrive Washington D.C.

Upon arrival into Washington, make your own way to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

### Day 2: Washington D.C.

Be sure to visit all the important landmarks and sights this city has to offer. See the White House, the FBI building, the National Archives, the Capitol, US senate, Lincoln and Washington Memorials just to name a few. The Smithsonian Institution's National Air and Space Museum also maintains the largest collection of historic air and spacecraft in the world and The National Gallery of Art houses one of the finest collections in the world.

### Day 3: Washington D.C. - Philadelphia (145 miles)

Pick up your rental car this morning and travel to Philadelphia via Maryland and Delaware! If time permits a stopover in Baltimore can be included. The centrepiece of downtown Baltimore is the Inner Harbour, a vibrant and beautiful waterfront. Continue to Boston.

### Day 4: Philadelphia

Visit one of the historically most significant cities in the US - Philadelphia, America's Cradle of Liberty; it was here that Congress announced the Declaration of Independence and the city in which the Constitution of the United States was published. Visit the historic area, the Benjamin Franklin Parkway with the Franklin Institute, Fairmont Park, Elfreth's Alley and Society Hill, the National Historic Independence Park with Liberty Bell and the Independence Hall.

### Day 5: Philadelphia - New York (100 miles)

Today you will travel through the "Garden State" "New Jersey to New York.

### Day 6-7: New York

New York City is the largest city in the US with over 8.2 million residents. The centre of the New York metropolitan area, ranks among the largest urban areas in the world and is rated as an alpha world city for its global influences in media, politics, education, entertainment and fashion. The city's cultural centres for arts are among the Nation's most influential. The Statue of Liberty, Ellis Island, Wall Street, Times Square, Central Park, Empire State Building and Chrysler Building are just a few of the many attractions which can be visited. With its 24-hour subway and constant bustling of traffic and people, New York is known as "The City That Never Sleeps". You have 2 full days to explore all the attractions, sites and excitement this great city has to offer.

### Day 8: New York - Boston (220 miles)

Depart for Boston today and perhaps stop at the famous Yale University in New Haven or even Newport in Rhode Island, home to many of America's wealthiest individuals (including the Vanderbilt's) whom built magnificent summer homes here.

### Day 9: Boston

Enjoy a full day in Boston with all its attraction, many easily explored by foot. Notable sights include Boston Common, the Beacon, the Old North Church and Bunker Hill Monument. Spend some time walking on the Freedom Trail with the most important historic monuments of the city that includes Boston Tea Party, Faneuil Hall, Paul Revere House, Old State House and Copley Square with Trinity Church. While in Boston we recommend a whale watch cruise on a high-speed catamaran (Apr - Oct) or a visit to the New England Aquarium!

### Day 10: Boston Departure

Your journey ends today as you check out of your hotel and return your rental car at the airport to board your onward flight home.



New York City



Washington D.C.



Niagara Falls

## Eastern Values | 9 Days

NEW YORK | BUFFALO | NIAGARA FALLS | AMISH COUNTRY | WASHINGTON D.C | PHILADELPHIA

Discover the great cities of New York and Washington D.C, experience the unique Amish community, wonder at the mighty Niagara Falls and visit the birthplace of US Independence in Philadelphia; this is eastern USA at its best.

### Highlights

- Feel the force of nature at Niagara Falls
- Explore the history of the Civil War and stand spot where Lincoln gave the Gettysburg Address
- Uncover the rich history & culture of the Amish
- Capture a photo of the White House

### What's Included

- 8 nights accommodation
- 7 days fully inclusive intermediate car hire including unlimited mileage and extra driver
- Comprehensive Document Kit
- New York
- Buffalo
- Niagara Falls
- Amish Country
- Washington D.C.
- Philadelphia

### Prices

From  
**£916**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from £1822.  
Departs Daily:  
01 Apr – 31 Oct 19

#### Day 1: Arrive New York

Upon arrival into New York, make your own way to your hotel. The rest of the day is free to explore, the city that never sleeps.

#### Day 2: New York

This morning enjoy the city of New York. Catch glimpses of the famous skyline as you absorb the bustle and energy of the Big Apple. May we suggest a stroll through Central Park, a bird's eye view on a Manhattan Helicopter Tour (optional), or re-enact history with a kiss in Times Square. Bring your camera!

#### Day 3: New York – Buffalo (381 miles)

Collect your rental car today and drive across New York state through the Finger Lakes Country and towards the Canadian border. Indulge in a spot of wine- tasting at Watkins Glen (optional), on the shores of Lake Seneca, named for the Seneca Indian Nation. Continue to Buffalo for overnight.

#### Day 4: Niagara Falls (40 miles)

Today take a short drive to Niagara Falls, perhaps take a ride aboard the Maid of the Mist (optional), or cross the border to Canada to take a stroll along Table Rock to view the thundering waters of the Horseshoe Falls. You may choose to take an optional trip to Skylon Tower for lunch at its revolving restaurant. Skylon Tower, hovering 775 feet above Niagara gorge, features an observation deck that affords views of an 8,000 mile area, as far as the eye can see. Return to Buffalo for overnight.

#### Day 5: Buffalo – Amish Country (150 miles)

Depart Buffalo and travel into Pennsylvania Dutch country, also known as Amish Country. The lifestyle of the Amish people embraces the area's natural beauty. Explore the region before checking into your hotel for your overnight stay.

#### Day 6: Amish Country – Washington D.C (268 miles)

This morning travel through the Appalachian Mountains along the picturesque Susquehanna River, the longest river on the American East Coast. Visit the historic Gettysburg Civil War National Battleground, site of the largest battle ever fought on American soil, and the place where President Lincoln gave his famous address in 1863. From here, you will journey to the nation's capital, Washington, D.C. Make time this evening to see the city monuments by night.

#### Day 7: Washington D.C

Enjoy time visiting D.C with such highlights as the U.S. Capitol Building, Supreme Court, Library of Congress, the F.B.I. Building, Washington Monument, Lincoln Memorial, the White House and Arlington National Cemetery, site of the JFK Memorial. Spend the remainder of the day exploring some of the many museums comprising the Smithsonian Institute or simply stroll the banks of the Potomac River.

#### Day 8: Washington D.C – Philadelphia (139 miles)

This morning, continue your journey to Philadelphia, the "City of Brotherly Love" and the birthplace of America, where the Declaration of Independence was adopted on July 4, 1776. Here you will see Independence Hall and the Liberty Bell. This evening make time for an optional dinner at one of the city's most famous venues for the local delicacy of Philly Cheese Steak.

#### Day 9: Philadelphia – New York Departure (96 miles)

This morning return to New York City, your tour comes to an end today as you drop off your rental car and board your flight back to the UK.



The Plaza, New York City

## Hotels

America is a country so vast and varied that there are endless options for accommodation during your stay. There is something to suit every budget, from five-star luxury in the non stop cities like San Francisco and Los Angeles, to boutique hotels, quaint lodges and motels. Whether you're looking for a hotel for a view of the world-famous New York skyline; a charming boutique hotel in the heart of New Orleans' historic French quarter or something extra spectacular to celebrate a special occasion, our team can help you find the perfect accommodation for you.



Coconut Waikiki

This charming boutique hotel enjoys a great location within a few minutes' walk of excellent shopping and dining, and three blocks from the beach and the Waikiki Beachwalk. In-room kitchenettes are perfect for grabbing a quick snack, and there are also barbecue grill areas for guests' use set around the pool courtyard.

**Rooms:** 80 air-conditioned rooms feature flat-screen TV, FREE Wi-Fi, microwave, fridge, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, balcony or patio

**Facilities:** outdoor pool with sundeck, gym, barbecue grills, laundry

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
City View King	£171	£171	-
City View Two Doubles	£183	£183	£209
Mountain View King	£196	£196	-

**Includes Continental Breakfast**  
Child age: 17



Hilton Hawaiian Village

This resort-style beachfront hotel is built on a serene lagoon with lush tropical gardens, exotic wildlife and an outstanding range of facilities with magnificent views of Waikiki and Diamond Head. Located at the western end of Waikiki, adjacent to Fort DeRussy Park and a pleasant 15 minute stroll walk along the wide, sandy beach into the resort centre

**Rooms:** 2,800 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, fridge, balcony, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, safe

**Facilities:** 2 restaurants, 3 bars, 5 outdoor pools, gym, health spa, kids club, Wi-Fi, parking, business centre

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Resort View	£221	£221	£284
Ocean View	£315	£315	£379
Rainbow Tower	£372	£372	£436

Child age: 17



Courtyard by Marriott Waikiki

Located just two blocks from world famous Waikiki Beach and one block from the centre of Waikiki's shopping, dining and nightly entertainment, the Courtyard by Marriott offers a true urban oasis nestled in the heart of Waikiki. With two outdoor pools for relaxing away from that glorious beach or after a day sightseeing and comfortable accommodation, it's an ideal Waikiki choice.

**Rooms:** 401 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, fridge, FREE Wi-Fi, safe, coffee maker, balcony, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, 2 outdoor pools, fitness centre, spa, FREE Wi-Fi in public areas, valet parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard	£199	£199	-
Deluxe Double	£211	£211	£273

Child age: 17

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 95-99 for important information, terms and conditions.



## Mayflower Park Hotel Seattle

Enjoying a downtown location just minutes from Pike Place Market and surrounded by shops and restaurants. This elegant boutique style hotel offers everything you need; built in 1927 it has been lovingly restored with crystal chandeliers, gleaming brass and period antiques. The light rail to the airport is just moments away.

**Rooms:** 189 elegantly appointed rooms and suites are individually designed and feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, safe, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, parking, concierge

Our Rating:

### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Classic 1 Queen	£203	£203	-
Classic 2 Queen	£229	£229	£249

Child age: 17



## The Edgewater Seattle

Perfectly located right on Pier 67 with outstanding views over Puget Sound and Elliott Bay, the Olympic Mountains and the city skyline, The Edgewater is Seattle's only luxury waterfront hotel. The wooden décor and rock fireplaces give a look and feel of a northwest fishing lodge and the hotel's restaurant terrace is a superb place to dine in the summer months with lovely waterfront views.

**Rooms:** 223 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, gas fireplace, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, gym, boutique, gift shop, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
City View Room	£189	£189	-
Garden View Room	£208	£208	£233
Water View Room	£312	£312	£338

Child age: 17



## Holiday Inn Fisherman's Wharf

Located just a short walk from Fisherman's Wharf, this popular hotel is two blocks from the cable car turnaround and right by many of the city's main attractions including the Alcatraz ferry dock, North Beach and historic Fort Mason. It offers many conveniences including an outdoor pool. Some rooms offer views across the bay to Alcatraz Island.

**Rooms:** 585 air-conditioned rooms offer cable TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iron & board, coffee maker, hairdryer, safe, room service.

**Facilities:** 2 restaurants, cocktail lounge, fitness room, heated outdoor pool (seasonal), coffee shop, business centre

Our Rating:

### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Run of House	£204	£204	£229

Child age: 18



## Handlery Union Square

This very popular hotel has been beautifully renovated to a very high standard offering classic San Franciscan style and comfort. Set in the heart of the city by Union Square's finest shops, boutiques and galleries and in the middle of the Theatre and restaurant district it has been run by the same family owners for over 60 years. The cable car to Nob Hill and Fisherman's Wharf is just around the corner.

**Rooms:** 377 air-conditioned rooms with TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hair dryer, iron & board, fridge, safe

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, heated outdoor pool, sun deck, fitness centre, valet parking

Our Rating:

### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Historic Room	£238	£238	£250
Premier Room	£302	£302	£315
Family Suite	£501	£501	£513

Child age: 14



## Sheraton Fisherman's Wharf

Enjoying an excellent location on Fisherman's Wharf, the Sheraton is in the heart on the action. Pier 39, Ghirardelli Square, Alcatraz Island and cruise boats are all close by. Add well appointed rooms and an atmospheric lobby and you've a great place to stay.

**Rooms:** 531 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, room service

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar with outdoor living room with fire-pits, outdoor heated pool, fitness centre, parking, FREE Wi-Fi in the lobby

Our Rating:

### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Run of House	£183	£183	£209

Child age: 17



## Hilton Parc 55 San Francisco

Parc 55 San Francisco - A Hilton hotel it located in the heart of San Francisco, close to the Financial District and on the cusp of SOMA (South of Market), so is the perfect setting for a stay in the City by the Bay. The hotel offers relaxing rooms and well connected to the city's colourful neighbourhoods so you can enjoy dining, cultural attractions and the local coffee shops.

**Rooms:** 1024 air-conditioned guest rooms featuring TV, radio, safe, hair dryer, tea and coffee making facilities, iron and board

**Facilities:** Restaurant, bar, gift shop, business centre, fitness centre and laundry service

Our Rating:

### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard King	£140	£140	-
Standard 2 Double Beds	£140	-	£165

Child age: 17

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 95-99 for important information, terms and conditions.



### Millennium Biltmore

A Los Angeles landmark in downtown Los Angeles, the Biltmore exudes old-world charm and style. Its famous façade has starred in many films and the hotel hosted the presidential campaign of John F Kennedy. It's well located for the Walt Disney Concert Hall and for exploring the city with good public transport right on the doorstep. Rooms feature a classic and elegant décor and the hotel bar offers great opportunities for celebrity spotting.

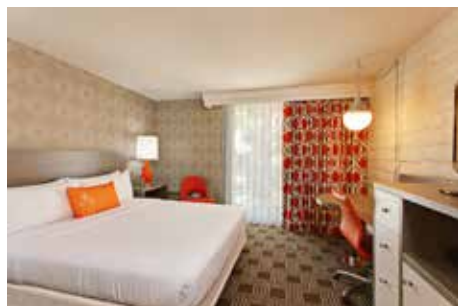
**Rooms:** 683 air-conditioned rooms & suites offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** 2 restaurants, 2 bars, indoor swimming pool, gym, gift shop, business centre, valet parking

**Our Rating:** Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard King	£200	£200	-
Deluxe King	£250	£250	-
Deluxe 2 Doubles	£263	-	£301

Child age: 12



### The Garland

A popular hotel set in seven acres of tree shaded grounds and gardens; the Spanish influence is hard to ignore and the hotel is almost mission-style in design. With lots of amenities it's a short distance from Universal Studios Hollywood® and Warner Brothers Studios.

**Rooms:** 255 air-conditioned rooms have FREE Wi-Fi, TV, coffee maker, hair dryer, iron & board, balcony.

**Facilities:** outdoor swimming pool, sauna, Jacuzzi™, tennis courts, restaurant, bar, gym, room service and gift shop, FREE Wi-Fi, business centre, parking

**Our Rating:**

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Deluxe Queen	£228	£228	£253
Deluxe King	£228	£228	-

Child age: 17



### Beverly Hilton

Standing at the corner of Wilshire Boulevard and Santa Monica Boulevard, the Beverly Hilton is an icon of glamour and luxury. Located in the heart of Beverly Hills within walking distance of Rodeo Drive & Century City it has a rich tradition of hosting red carpet events and Trader Vic's is a popular haunt.

**Rooms:** 569 air-conditioned rooms have TV, Internet, MP3 alarm clock, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, mini-bar, coffee maker

**Facilities:** restaurants, 2 bars, spa, fitness centre, outdoor swimming pool, parking

**Our Rating:**

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	£312	£312	£337
Deluxe Room	£350	£350	£375

Child age: 17



### Luxor, Las Vegas

This Egyptian themed hotel is a 30-story bronze glass pyramid and a mixture of ancient Egypt and Las Vegas fantasy are sure to please you, and the 110ft Sphinx makes an impressive doorman! The lavish rooms have a unique view of either the Strip, the mountains, or the fabulous pool.

**Rooms:** 4,408 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** 4 pools, whirlpool, health spa, casino, 6 restaurants & bars, shopping mall

**Our Rating:**

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Pyramid Queen	£32	£32	-
Pyramid King	£34	£34	-
Tower Premium King	£39	£39	-

No child discount



### The Venetian, Las Vegas

This deluxe hotel, inspired by the beauty and charm of Renaissance Venice, has its own replica of the Grand Canal and features Venetian inspired touches and decor. Rooms are modern European style and feature a sunken lounge.

**Rooms:** 4,027 air-conditioned rooms have TV, Wi-Fi, hairdryer, safe, marble bathroom with TV

**Facilities:** 16 restaurants, 5 bars, 5 swimming pools, 2 whirlpools, casino, gym, Canyon Ranch Spa, Grand Canal Shops

**Our Rating:**

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Luxury King Suite	£110	£110	-
Bella 2 Queens Suite	£141	£141	£203

No child discount



### Bellagio, Las Vegas

Inspired by the Italian village of Bellagio, this deluxe hotel brings a level of elegance, grace and romance to Las Vegas. The 12-acre lake with its choreographed fountains is a Vegas must-see. The reception has a feature ceiling of Murano glass and the shopping arcade is to die for.

**Rooms:** 3,933 air-conditioned rooms with TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iHome clock, safe, minibar, 24 hour room service

**Facilities:** 20 restaurants, bars and cafés, 5 outdoor pools, nightclub, showroom, casinos, whirlpool, fitness centre, spa, shops, botanical gardens

**Our Rating:**

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Resort King	£122	£122	-
Resort 2 Queens	£146	£146	£207
Strip View King	£164	£164	-

No child discount

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 95-99 for important information, terms and conditions. Las Vegas hotels charge a mandatory resort fee, not included in these prices.





## Yosemite View Lodge

Located just outside the park in El Portal, on a beautiful stretch of the Merced River, the Yosemite View Lodge is five minutes from the western 'Arch Rock' entrance to the park and Yosemite Valley is a twenty-minute drive. Relax in the hotel's cosy lounge or in one of the outdoor whirlpools.

**Rooms:** 335 rooms have TV, coffee maker, toaster, microwave, fridge, hairdryer, iron & board, internet

**Facilities:** 3 outdoor pools, 1 indoor pool, 6 whirlpools, 2 restaurants, bar, FREE parking

Our Rating:

### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Mountain View Room	£113	£113	£113
River View Room	£137	£137	£137

No child discount



## Tenaya Lodge

A classic and comfortable mountain resort set in evergreen forest bordering the Sierra National Forest, Tenaya Lodge makes a great retreat for exploring the stunning surroundings and just 2 miles from the south gate of Yosemite National Park. Take the resort's guided nature tour or have a taste of the 'Old West' on a chuck-wagon campfire cook-out.

**Rooms:** 294 air-conditioned rooms with TV, Wi-Fi, fridge, safe, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** 3 restaurants, pizzeria, deli, 2 indoor pools, outdoor pool, whirlpools, gym, sauna, health spa, shop, hiking tours & cook-outs (summer only), FREE parking

Our Rating:

### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Premium Room	£187	£187	£205
Cottage Room	£199	£199	£217
Premium Room +	£205	£205	£223

Child age: 17



## Best Western Squire Inn

The Grand Canyon is home to some of the most stunning scenery in the American Southwest. This hotel is the only resort style property at the Grand Canyon, located just 7 miles from the South Rim entrance of the Grand Canyon National Park.

**Rooms:** 250 rooms with TV, coffee maker, FREE Wi-Fi, hairdryer, iron & board, fridge, safe

**Facilities:** 2 restaurants, lounge, sports bar, bowling alley, heated outdoor pool (seasonal), fitness room, FREE Parking

Our Rating:

### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	£97	£97	£109
Deluxe Room	£122	£122	£133

Child age: 11



## El Tovar

El Tovar opened in 1905 and was considered one of the most elegant hotels west of the Mississippi. This is the only first class hotel at Grand Canyon Village and has hosted luminaries such as Theodore Roosevelt and Albert Einstein. It is a National Historic Landmark and is considered to be one of the most elegant lodges in the National Park system. Rooms are nicely decorated and some offer views of the Grand Canyon. It is located on the Canyon's rim and in the historic Grand Canyon Village.

**Rooms:** 78 Rooms with 1 or 2 queen beds, TV, telephone, air-conditioning.

**Facilities:** restaurant, lounge, gift shop.

Our Rating:

### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Double	£265	£265	-
Standard Room	£323	£323	£339
Deluxe Room	£434	£434	£451

Child age: 16



## Best Western Ruby's Inn

This is the closest hotel to Bryce Canyon National Park, just one mile away from the park entrance. Built in a style that reflects its surroundings it offers modern accommodation and a host of facilities and activities.

**Rooms:** 368 air-conditioned rooms with TV, FREE Wi-Fi, hairdryer, iron & board, coffee maker, fridge

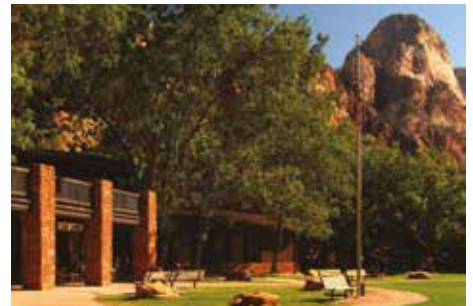
**Facilities:** 2 restaurants, indoor pool, outdoor hot tub, gift shop, horseback riding, guided ATV tours, FREE parking, FREE Wi-Fi in public area, laundry

Our Rating:

### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	£63	£63	£63

No child discount



## Zion Lodge

Originally built over 90 years ago, this charming lodge is right inside the National Park and some of the park trails run right past the door. With a mixture of classic cabins and more modern motel rooms it offers comfortable accommodation from which to explore this diverse region. For those who prefer a bit more to do in the evenings, Springdale is a short drive away and offers a more diverse range of eating options.

**Rooms:** 115 motel rooms and cabins offer air-conditioning, TV, FREE Internet, coffee maker, porch or balcony

**Facilities:** restaurant, café and gift shop, FREE parking

Our Rating:

### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Western Cabin	£185	£185	£197
Motel Room	£194	£194	£206

Child age: 16

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 95-99 for important information, terms and conditions.



### Residence Inn by Marriott Denver City Centre

This newly modernised hotel located in the heart of Denver is a great base to explore the city and just a 10-minute walk to the Colorado Convention Centre and the 16th Street Mall. This property offers stylish, spacious and comfortable rooms with full kitchen facilities; a perfect place to unwind after a day of sightseeing or relax by the fireplace in the lobby or bar.

**Rooms:** All rooms are air-conditioned and feature living/seating area, dining area, fully equipped kitchen, fridge, TV, FREE Wi-Fi tea/coffee maker, hair dryer, iron and board

**Facilities:** Bar, BBQ and picnic area, convenience store, breakfast area, fitness centre, car parking

**Our Rating:** Plus

#### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Studio	£125	£125	£125
One Bedroom Suite	£134	£134	£134

Child age: 10



### Hotel RL, Salt Lake City

This superb hotel is situated in the heart of downtown Salt Lake City and 15 minutes from the Salt Lake City International Airport. The hotel offers quality and convenience with comfortable and well-appointed guest rooms. Enjoy the fantastic view from your room that Salt Lake has to offer from the Mountains to the Scenic Downtown area. Fine dining, shopping, and entertainment are just minutes away.

**Rooms:** 394 air-conditioned guest rooms offer TV, phone, fridge, microwave, FREE Wi-Fi, hair dryer, coffee/tea making facilities, iron and board

**Facilities:** restaurant, lounge, coffee shop, room service, fitness centre, outdoor pool (seasonal), whirlpool, business centre, laundry services

**Our Rating:**

#### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard	£112	£112	£125

Child age: 12



### Crystal Inn Hotel & Suites, Salt Lake City

Crystal Inn Hotel & Suites Salt Lake City is in the centre of dining, nightlife and culture; ideal for guests who wish to fill their evenings with fine dining and a late night. The Crystal Inn is just one mile from Historic Temple Square. You'll enjoy the unlimited shopping you'll find at the new City Creek Centre, the Gateway and Trolley Square mall.

**Rooms:** 175 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini fridge, microwave, coffee maker, hair dryer, iron and board

**Facilities:** pool, sauna, jacuzzi, fitness centre, laundry service, gift shop, business centre, FREE parking, FREE Airport shuttle

**Our Rating:**

#### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
King/Double Queen Room	£100	£100	£112

**Includes American Breakfast**

Child age: 17



### Inn of Chicago, Magnificent Mile

This boutique hotel is situated in the heart of downtown Chicago, just a short stroll from the Chicago River and the Magnificent Mile. Millennium Park and Navy Pier are also nearby along with the vibrant nightlight of Rush Street. When you're ready to rest, the hotel's guest rooms and suites have been designed with your comfort and needs in mind.

**Rooms:** 359 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, I-Pod docking station, radio, hair dryer, coffee/tea making facilities, iron and board

**Facilities:** Bar, coffee shop, room service, laundry facilities, business centre, FREE Wi-Fi, fitness centre

**Our Rating:**

#### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	£76	£76	£102

Child age: 12



### Raffaello, Chicago

Located on Chicago's famed Gold Coast and centrally located on Michigan Avenue and the Magnificent Mile, this boutique hotel is in a great location for exploring the city. Relax on its rooftop Drum bar lounge and gardens on the 18th floor and take in the wide views of the city skyline.

**Rooms:** 170 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, DVD player, I-Pod docking station, mini bar, microwave, fridge, hair dryer, coffee/tea making facilities and iron and board.

**Facilities:** Restaurant, bar, coffee shop, room service, laundry services, business centre, FREE Wi-Fi, and parking

**Our Rating:**

#### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Elegant King	£110	£110	-
Elegant Double	£110	£110	£110

Child age: 17



### Palmer House® Chicago

A historic landmark hotel, dating back to 1871, this hotel is ideally located and combines traditional elegance with modern facilities. Located on the Loop it is within close proximity to many of Chicago's major attractions; Grant Park, State Street and South Michigan Avenue shopping are steps away, whilst it's an easy walk to Millennium Park, Navy Pier and the 'Magnificent Mile' shops of North Michigan Avenue.

**Rooms:** 1,639 air-conditioned rooms have TV, MP3 dock, Wi-Fi, safe, iron & board, room service

**Facilities:** restaurant, 2 bars - one serving bar meals, gym, indoor pool, spa, gift shop, valet parking

**Our Rating:**

#### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	£128	£128	£161

Child age: 17

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 95-99 for important information, terms and conditions.



## Crowne Plaza Memphis

Well positioned in downtown Memphis, the Crowne Plaza is conveniently located within walking distance of the Memphis trolley system which provides easy access to both the business district and the local tourist attractions. The Beale Street entertainment district is within an easy walk and there's an outdoor pool for a little relaxation after a day of sightseeing.

**Rooms:** 230 well-appointed and air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, outdoor pool, fitness centre, business centre, parking

**Our Rating:** Plus

### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	£165	£165	£178

Child age: 17



## The Guesthouse at Graceland

Just steps away from Graceland Mansion, the Guest House at Graceland is inspired by the same warm Southern hospitality that Elvis Presley always showed his guests; every aspect of this new hotel reflects Elvis' personal style and the unique character of Graceland. It's an incredible "home away from home" at Graceland, where guests enjoy royal treatment and world-class amenities that would make the King of Rock 'n' Roll proud.

**Rooms:** 450 well-appointed rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, media hub, mini fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, room service

**Facilities:** 2 restaurants, bar, pool bar, outdoor pool, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

**Our Rating:**

### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Guest Room	£197	£197	£211
Courtyard View Guestroom	£224	£224	£238

Child age: 18



## Hotel Monteleone

Located in the centre of the French Quarter and family-owned for over a 100 years, the Hotel Monteleone takes pride in its hard earned reputation for excellence and is a New Orleans icon. Set on the world famous Royal Street, the Hotel Monteleone is your gateway to the French Quarter and is a block from the sights and sounds of Bourbon Street.

**Rooms:** 600 rooms with flatscreen TV, coffee maker, hair dryer, iron & board, Internet, safe, iHome clock radio

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, rooftop pool, full service spa, fitness centre, business centre, parking

**Our Rating:**

### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Traditional Room	£295	£148	£443
Deluxe Room	£210	£210	£242

Child age: 17



## Holiday Inn Chateau Le Moyne

Enjoying an unbeatable location in the heart of New Orleans, just one block from Bourbon Street in the famous French Quarter, this popular hotel is part of the Holiday Inn group. With wrought-iron balconies and shaded courtyards, this historic hotel is just minutes from the bars of Bourbon Street and yet far enough away to guarantee a good night's sleep.

**Rooms:** 171 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Internet, safe, coffee maker, iron & board, room service

**Facilities:** breakfast room, bar, courtyard with heated outdoor swimming pool, business centre, valet parking

**Our Rating:**

### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	£126	£126	£139

Child age: 18



## Hilton Miami Downtown

Located in downtown Miami just minutes from South Beach, Port of Miami and the Arts and Design districts of Miami this hotel is a great base. This Hilton hotel offers modern and comfortable rooms, tantalising fusion cuisines in the Bistro and a great outdoor pool and terrace on the 7th floor with stunning sunset and skyline views.

**Rooms:** 527 air-conditioned rooms featuring TV, coffee / tea making facilities, safe, hairdryer, iron and board

**Facilities:** Restaurant, bar, gift shop, outdoor pool, fitness centre, business centre, laundry service, parking

**Our Rating:**

### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	£148	£148	£161
Standard Bay View	£172	£172	£185
Junior Suite	£222	£222	£235

Child age: 17



## Mondrian South Beach Miami

This superior hotel is located on fashionable West Avenue, a quiet enclave just minutes from the bustling centre of South Beach with spectacular views of the Atlantic, Biscayne Bay and downtown Miami. Within walking distance of acclaimed restaurants as well as casual dining, coffee shops and boutiques, and premier nightlife destinations are also close by.

**Rooms:** 330 air-conditioned rooms with plasma TV, Bose iPod speaker, Wi-Fi, workspace & desk, in-room safe

**Facilities:** restaurant and bar, pool with cabanas, kids pool, spa, business centre, FREE self parking

**Our Rating:**

### Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
City View King Studio	£228	£228	-
Bay View King Studio	£265	£265	-

Child age: 18

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 95-99 for important information, terms and conditions.



### Capitol Skyline Washington

Conveniently located five blocks from Capitol Hill and within easy walk of the National monuments, Smithsonian and the Arena Stage, the Capitol Skyline offers spacious comfortable accommodation at the crossroads of the vibrant Southeast and Southwest districts and offers a free shuttle to the closest metro stop. There's an outdoor pool, a lounge bar for a relaxing drink with sports events screened regular and a restaurant.

**Rooms:** 203 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, safe, hairdryer, iron & board,

**Facilities:** restaurant, lounge bar, outdoor pool & bar (summer), FREE Wi-Fi in public areas, parking

**Our Rating:** ★★★★

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	£97	£97	£110

Child age: 17



### Washington Hilton

The Hilton Washington hotel is a contemporary urban retreat in the heart of the nation's capital. Enjoy being in the centre of D.C.'s most sought-after neighbourhoods. Highlights of the hotel include panoramic views of D.C. skyline with most guestrooms featuring beautiful views and when it comes to location, no other hotel offers a truer Washington experience.

**Rooms:** 1078 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, safe, amenities, coffee/tea making facilities, hairdryer, iron and board

**Facilities:** Restaurant, bar, room service, gift shop, business centre, fitness centre, outdoor pool, sun deck, FREE Wi-Fi

**Our Rating:** ★★★★★

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	£159	£159	£184
Executive Room*	£222	£222	£248

**\*Includes Continental Breakfast**  
Child age: 17



### The Fairmont Washington D.C.

Located in Washington's fashionable West End, the newly renovated Fairmont Washington, D.C. welcomes guests in capital style. With a sunlit urban courtyard that soothes the spirit, the Fairmont is the perfect hotel place to explore the city. Known for its engaging service and stylish surroundings the Fairmont reflects the timeless in grandeur and elegance of Washington D.C.

**Rooms:** 415 stylish air-conditioned rooms offer TV, mini bar, hair dryer, coffee/tea making facilities, safe, iron and board and bathrobes

**Facilities:** Restaurant, bar, indoor pool, sauna, steam room, fitness centre, business centre, laundry service, parking

**Our Rating:** ★★★★★ Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Fairmont Room	£161	£161	-
Fairmont Double	£187	£187	£225
Deluxe Room	£225	£225	-

Child age: 18



### Hampton Inn Philadelphia

This recently renovated hotel is conveniently located in downtown Philadelphia adjacent to the Pennsylvania Convention Centre and within walking distance to the city's best restaurants, shopping and attractions. This property offers comfortable rooms and dining with a casual American flare.

**Rooms:** 250 air-conditioned rooms with TV, FREE Wi-Fi, radio, coffee/tea making facilities, hair dryer, iron and board.

**Facilities:** Bar, coffee shop, gift shop, fitness centre, indoor pool, Jacuzzi, business centre, laundry services, parking

**Our Rating:** ★★★★

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	£122	£122	£122

**Includes American Breakfast**  
Child age: 17



### Holiday Inn Express Philadelphia

The Holiday Inn Express is located in Midtown and within walking distance to a variety of restaurants, unique boutiques as well as historical sites such as the Liberty Bell, Independence Hall, and the Betsy Ross House. Surround yourself with a convenient, clean and comfortable atmosphere in downtown Philadelphia.

**Rooms:** 168 recently renovated rooms feature TV, sound system, mini fridge, microwave, coffee maker, safe, hair dryer, iron and board

**Facilities:** Breakfast room, room service, fitness centre, business centre, laundry services, outdoor pool, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

**Our Rating:** ★★★★

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	£147	£147	£147

**Includes Continental Breakfast**  
Child age: 18



### Philadelphia Marriott Downtown

Commanding a distinctive presence with its towering profile in the heart of Philadelphia, the hotel's downtown location surrounds guests with rich revolutionary history and culture reflective of the city's 18th century service as the nation's capital. Exceeding the expectations of travellers, this hotel located near the Convention Centre and within eight blocks of Independence Hall and the Liberty Bell.

**Rooms:** 1,332 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, radio, mini fridge, safe, coffee/tea maker, hair dryer, bathrobe, iron and board

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, coffee shop, room service, fitness centre, indoor pool, business centre, gift shop, laundry services, FREE Wi-Fi

**Our Rating:** ★★★★★

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	£185	£185	£185
Concierge Level*	£236	£236	£236

**\*Includes Continental Breakfast**  
Child age: 17

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 95-99 for important information, terms and conditions.



## Doubletree by Hilton Boston Downtown

This downtown Boston hotel is conveniently located in the heart of Boston's Theatre District and welcomes each guest with the aroma of the full-service on-site Starbucks® as well as their signature warm chocolate chip cookie. Within walking distance to the Boston Common, Chinatown and the public gardens it is a great base for exploring the city.

**Rooms:** 267 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, radio, safe, hair dryer, coffee/tea making facilities, iron and board

**Facilities:** restaurant, room service, bar, coffee shop, room service, fitness centre, Jacuzzi, business centre, laundry service

**Our Rating:**

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	£112	£112	£137

Child age: 17



## Sheraton Boston

Located in the Boston's Back Bay area, close to a fantastic range of boutiques along fashionable Newbury Street, and lots of choices for evening entertainment, dining and drinking, the Sheraton is connected to the shops in the Prudential Centre and Copley Place Mall. The huge swimming pool is ideal for relaxing should you need a break from the sights and shops.

**Rooms:** 1,220 air-conditioned rooms and suites feature flat-screen TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

**Facilities:** restaurant, café, coffee shop, swimming pool, gym, sauna, business centre, parking, Wi-Fi

**Our Rating:**

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Traditional Room	£99	£99	-
Deluxe Room	£124	£124	-
Traditional Two Beds	£124	£124	£162

Child age: 17



## Westin Boston Copley Place

Experience one of Boston's most celebrated neighbourhoods from The Westin Copley Place, Boston. Recently renovated, this hotel is situated in the heart of historic Back Bay, places you near Faneuil Hall, Fenway Park and more, all just minutes away. Within the hotel enjoy a welcoming atmosphere, beautifully appointed guest rooms and suites and dining from American favourites to the Brazilian steakhouse.

**Rooms:** 803 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, fridge, safe, hair dryer, coffee/tea maker, iron and board

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, spa, fitness centre, pool, gift shop, laundry services, business centre

**Our Rating:**

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Traditional King	£112	£112	-
Traditional Two Beds	£137	£137	£175
Deluxe Riverview King	£150	£150	-

Child age: 17



## The Dylan New York

The Historic hotel Dylan NYC is located in Midtown between Park and Madison avenues, this boutique hotel is 1 block from Fifth Avenue, Grand Central Terminal, and New York Public Library. With stylish guest rooms and distinct service, the Dylan hotel is sized for relaxation and appointed for pleasure; a midtown Manhattan hotel at the centre of New York style.

**Rooms:** 107 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, radio, coffee/tea maker, hair dryer, iron and board

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, lounge, room service, fitness centre, FREE wi-Fi, laundry facilities, business centre

**Our Rating:**

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Luxury Room	£141	£141	-
Luxury Double	£179	£179	£179

Child age: 17



## Novotel Times Square

This popular hotel is right on the corner of Broadway & 57th Street, in the heart of Midtown New York's theatre district within walking distance of attractions including Times Square, Central Park, museums and prestigious shops.

**Rooms:** 480 air-conditioned rooms are spacious and contemporary in design, with work desk, flat screen TV, minibar, in-room safe, hairdryer, Internet, room service

**Facilities:** Brasserie with spectacular views of Broadway and Times Square, fitness centre

**Our Rating:**

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Twin	£183	£183	£221
Superior King	£183	£183	-
Times Square View King	£240	£240	-

Child age: 15



## Z Hotel New York

The Z NYC Hotel is located in Long Island City and offers unobstructed, 180-degree skyline views of Manhattan from floor-to-ceiling windows in almost every room. Inspired by the neighbourhood's urban industrial past and future, the Z NYC Hotel features eclectic spaces, a neighbourly bar and a decor that effortlessly pairs chic with a touch of modern. Take in the views from the seasonal rooftop bar, enjoy casual dining and easily explore Manhattan on the complimentary shuttle.

**Rooms:** Stylish rooms offer TV, radio, FREE Wi-Fi, mini bar, safe and hair dryer

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, Free Wi-Fi, laundry service, business centre, free use of bicycles, complimentary shuttle service into Manhattan

**Our Rating:**

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Twin/Queen Room	£165	£165	-

**Includes Continental Breakfast**  
No child reductions

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 95-99 for important information, terms and conditions.



Cruise along California Coastal Highway 1



New England's Autumn colours



Drive historic Route 66



# Car Rental



There's nothing better than freedom; being able to explore at your own pace, in your own time. Nothing better than going where the fancy takes you, pausing now and then to gaze at the scenery or stopping off in a quaint village or beauty spot, a roadside diner or country inn. Nothing better than cruising along country lanes without a care in the world; and America is just made for exploring. From the stunning scenery of the majestic National Parks to the laid back beaches of the California coast; from cruising along the Mother Road, Route 66, to the leafy lanes and byways of New England; from cities like Boston and San Francisco to the excitement of Florida's theme parks, there really is something for everyone. You can choose from one of our pre planned self-drives or just hire a car, book some hotels and take off on your own; the choice is yours. But whatever you choose you can do so in the knowledge that our partners, Alamo and National, are two of the most respected names in the car rental business offering the widest range of locations and the best fleet of high quality, reliable cars available.

## Economy



**Group:** ECAR / EDAR  
**Model:** Mitsubishi Mirage  
**Number of seats:** 4  
**Luggage Space:** 2 bags

## Compact



**Group:** CCAR / CDAR  
**Model:** Nissan Versa  
**Number of seats:** 4  
**Luggage Space:** 2 bags

## Intermediate



**Group:** ICAR / IDAR  
**Model:** Hyundai Elantra  
**Number of seats:** 5  
**Luggage Space:** 2 bags

## Intermediate SUV



**Group:** IFAR  
**Model:** Toyota RAV4  
**Number of seats:** 5  
**Luggage Space:** 3 bags

## Standard



**Group:** SCAR  
**Model:** Kia Soul  
**Number of seats:** 5  
**Luggage Space:** 4 bags

## Full Size



**Group:** FCAR  
**Model:** Toyota Camry  
**Number of seats:** 5  
**Luggage Space:** 4 bags

## Full Size SUV



**Group:** FFAR  
**Model:** Ford Expedition  
**Number of seats:** 7  
**Luggage Space:** 5 bags

## Luxury



**Group:** LCAR / LDAR  
**Model:** Cadillac XT5  
**Number of seats:** 5  
**Luggage Space:** 5 bags

## Convertible



**Group:** STAR  
**Model:** Ford Mustang  
**Number of seats:** 2  
**Luggage Space:** 2 bags

## Luxury Minivan



**Group:** MVAR  
**Model:** Dodge Grand Caravan  
**Number of seats:** 7  
**Luggage Space:** 4 bags

Vehicles and specifications are for illustrative purposes and vehicle provided may not be as shown. Bookings can only be made for a car group and not for a specific make or model. Luggage space is based on medium sized bags.



Ready to hit the road



Winding down San Francisco's Lombard Street



Heading for the beach

**LOOK WHAT OUR PRICES INCLUDE:**

**Fully inclusive rates include:**

- Unlimited mileage
- Collision Damage Waiver
- Supplementary Liability Insurance
- Handling fees
- State & local taxes and some airport fees

**ADDED VALUE**

Our fully inclusive prices now include a second driver free.

**Alamo Gold rates also include:**

- Up to 3 Additional drivers
- 1st tank of fuel

**Rental Period**

Rates are based on a 24 hour time period commencing at the car is taken; eg a car collected at 9am must be returned by 9am to avoid incurring late fees. Minimum rental period is 1 day for standard rentals and 5 days for enhanced and one-way rentals.

**Car Types**

Car models are shown for guidance only and may differ from those shown. Specific models cannot be guaranteed.

**Rental Age**

Minimum age for renting is 21. Drivers under 25 will be charged an underage fee.

**One Way Rentals**

One way rentals are allowed throughout the USA for all car groups except economy cars. They are subject to availability and must be pre-booked. One way fees apply depending on routings and are payable locally. One way rentals within Florida and California are FREE of the one way charge, except for Convertible cars rented in San Francisco between 01 July & 31 August when a one way fee is charged.

**Choose the right car size**

American cars are large, but the boot space tends to be limited for the size of the car. Please ensure that you choose a car that will accommodate all your luggage and not just one with enough seats for the passengers.

**Child Seats**

Child seats are required by law for all children under the age of 4 years (ages may vary between states). These can be rented at a charge of approx \$7 per day (payable locally). A deposit may be required. Seats are subject to availability & should be requested at the time of booking.

**Deposit (Credit Card Only)**

A credit card imprint will be taken on collecting your car to cover extras which have not been pre-paid e.g. fuel, child seats, one way fees. The credit card MUST be in the name of the main driver. Visa, Mastercard & American Express cards are accepted. Debit cards are not acceptable.

**Rental Locations**

Cars are available at most major towns and cities throughout America. Cars collected at an airport and returned downtown (or vice versa) may incur a small drop off charge. In locations where Alamo/National do not have offices, we may provide car rental with an alternative rental company. Please note that the rental conditions may differ to those shown here. Full information will be provided at the time of your enquiry/booking.

Fully Inclusive Rental Price From Car Type		Florida		California & Nevada		Hawaii		Western USA*		Rest of USA**		Chicago	
		Weekly	Day	Weekly	Day	Weekly	Day	Weekly	Day	Weekly	Day	Weekly	Day
Economy	2 Door	£194	£29	£194	£29	£292	£62	£209	£30	£209	£30	£256	£39
Compact	4 Door	£198	£29	£198	£29	£320	£68	£210	£31	£210	£31	£258	£40
Intermediate	2/4 Door	£213	£31	£213	£31	£343	£72	£213	£31	£213	£31	£260	£40
Intermediate SUV	5 Seat	£243	£36	£243	£36	£398	£81	£299	£43	£299	£43	£346	£52
Standard	2/4 Door	£217	£31	£217	£31	£370	£77	£215	£31	£215	£31	£262	£40
Full-size	4 Door	£243	£36	£243	£36	£377	£78	£243	£36	£243	£36	£291	£45
Full-size SUV	7 Seat	£408	£59	£408	£59	£502	£104	£408	£59	£408	£59	£455	£68
Luxury Car	4 Door	£469	£68	£469	£68	£446	£93	£442	£64	£442	£64	£488	£72
Convertible	2 Seat	£336	£48	£336	£48	£446	£93	£336	£48	£336	£48	£382	£58
7 Passenger Minivan	7 Seat	£319	£46	£319	£46	£446	£93	£379	£55	£379	£55	£426	£65
8 Passenger Minivan	8 Seat	£579	£84	£579	£84	N/A	N/A	£621	£113	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

**GPS Satellite Navigation System:** This can be added to your booking at the time of reservation for approximately £56 per week / £11 per day.

**Alamo Gold:** Upgrade from £47 per week, £7 per day. Minimum rental period of 4 days applies.

\* Western USA includes: Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington State and Wyoming.

\*\* Rest of USA excludes: Manhattan, and New York JFK, Newark and La Guardia airports - call for prices.

Prices shown are for low season. Peak season prices apply to rentals collected 01 July - 17 August and 15 - 31 December, Prices on request.



Explore America by motorhome



See the stunning beauty of American National Parks



Enjoy amazing scenery

# Star RV Motorhome Rental

What could be better than cruising the open roads, stopping whenever you want in some of the best scenery in the world, and not having to think about tonight's hotel because you're in your very own home from home. Our partners Star RV offer the very latest models, with none over nine months old, ensuring your motorhome experience is second to none.

## Choice of Motorhomes



SATURN RV | 20FT | Sleeps: 2 adults



TAURUS RV | 22-25FT | Sleeps: 4 adults, 1 child



CYGNUS RV | 28-31FT | Sleeps: 4 adults, 1 child



PERSEUS RV | 30-33FT | Sleeps: 4 adults, 2 children

## Motorhome Rental Information

### What to expect

Your motorhome is your hotel on wheels and gone are the days when you had to "rough it". With a flushing toilet, shower and hot and cold water, each model will offer more than basic comfort, but you can also expect automatic gearbox, air-conditioning, heating and a TV. Then there's the cooking - at least 2 rings and a microwave and often more, and a fridge to keep the wine and beers cool. Enough beds for each passenger - sometimes permanent over the driver cab, or at the rear, sometimes you'll need to make them up using the sofa's and dining table.

### Rental Locations

You can collect a Star RV from New York, Miami, Orlando, Denver, Los Angeles, Las Vegas, Seattle or San Francisco

Depots open Monday to Saturday year-round, except Seattle and Denver which close December 01 to February 28. Depots don't open on Sundays or public holidays - our staff will be able to confirm opening times at the time of booking.

### Pricing

Star RV operates a flexible pricing system, based on supply and demand, so the earlier you book, or the more flexible you can be with date or vehicle type the better the price we are able to offer. Changing the date by a day or so, or taking a larger model, can actually reduce the cost of your holiday, and our staff will advise on the best options to suit your itinerary.

It costs from £140 per day depending on model and rental date / location. There are savings for rentals over 21 days. The minimum rental period is 5 nights one way rentals have a longer minimum rental depending on location and route.

### All-inclusive pricing

Our prices include:

- Motorhome no older than 9 months
- Extra driver fees
- Vehicle Insurance (\$1000 liability)
- Public liability insurance
- Unlimited mileage
- Personal Kits
- Kitchen Kits
- Preparation fees
- 1 tank of propane every 14 days
- 24 hour emergency road side assistance for mechanical failure
- Wi-Fi
- Generator
- Drop and Go - just empty the toilet and grey water and Star will take care of the rest when you return the motorhome, as long as it is tidy.
- State Taxes but not road fees renting from Denver or security fees on rentals from New York.

The following can be added at an extra charge

- TravelTab navigator from £10 per night
- PlatePass for road tolls from £7 per night
- Supplemental liability insurance from £10 per night
- Extended Roadside Assistance from £4 per night
- Windscreen & tyre protection plus Extended Roadside Assistance from £7 per night

Minimum age for renting an RV is 21 and all drivers must have held a full licence for at least two years.

A credit card in the lead driver's name will be required at the time of collecting the RV and will be charged with the insurance liability amount (refunded after rental if there is no damage)





Stop at exciting locations



Discover America's top locations



Discover Historic Route 66

# Apollo RV Motorhome Rental

America is just built for road trips. With wide open roads, amazingly varied scenery that changes at every turn in the road and over the top of every hill, stunning beaches and some really friendly people there can be no better place than to take to the road in your own home on wheels. Our partners Apollo offer the very best equipped motorhomes in all of America's key locations.

## Choice of Motorhomes

US Tourer | 20FT | Sleeps: 2 adults



Pioneer | 22-25 ft | Sleeps: 4 adults, 1 child



US Wanderer | 30-33 ft | Sleeps: 4 adults, 2 children



Elite Traveller | 31ft | Sleeps: 6 adults



## Motorhome Rental Information

### What to expect

Your motorhome is your hotel on wheels and gone are the days when you had to "rough it". With a flushing toilet, shower and hot and cold water, each model will offer more than basic comfort, but you can also expect automatic gearbox, air-conditioning, heating and a TV. Then there's the cooking - at least 2 rings and a microwave and often more, and a fridge to keep the wine and beers cool. Enough beds for each passenger - sometimes permanent over the driver cab, or at the rear, sometimes you'll need to make them up using the sofa's and dining table.

### Rental Locations

You can collect an Apollo motorhome from Denver, Los Angeles, Las Vegas, Miami, New York, Orlando, Seattle or San Francisco

Depots open Monday to Saturday year-round, except Seattle and Denver which close December 01 to February 28. Depots don't open on Sundays or public holidays - our staff will be able to confirm opening times at the time of booking.

### Pricing

Apollo operates a flexible pricing system that is based on supply and demand, so the earlier you book, or the more flexible you can be with date or vehicle type the better the price we are able to offer. Changing the date by a day or so, or taking a larger model, can actually reduce the cost of your holiday, and our staff will advise on the best options to suit your itinerary.

It costs from £114 per day depending on model and rental date / location. There are savings for rentals over 21 days. The minimum rental period is 5 nights, one way rentals have a longer minimum rental depending on location and route.

### All-inclusive pricing

Our prices include a fully equipped motorhome with shower, toilet, cooking facilities, microwave, TV, air-conditioning and beds PLUS:

- Extra driver fees
- Vehicle Insurance (\$1000 liability)
- Public liability insurance
- Unlimited mileage
- Personal Kits
- Kitchen Kits
- Preparation fees
- 1st tank of propane
- Camping table and chairs
- 24 hour emergency road side assistance for mechanical failure
- State Taxes but not road fees renting from Denver or security fees on rentals from New York

The following can be added at an extra charge

- TravelTab navigator from £10 per night
- PlatePass for road tolls from £7 per night
- Supplemental liability insurance from £10 per night
- Extended Roadside Assistance from £4 per night
- Windscreen & tyre protection plus Extended Roadside Assistance from £7 per night
- Generator from £6 per night unlimited use
- Drop & Go - empty the toilet and grey water and leave the RV in a tidy condition on your return and Apollo will look after the cleaning

Minimum age for renting an RV is 21 and all drivers must have held a full licence for at least two years.

A credit card in the lead driver's name will be required at the time of collecting the RV and will be charged with the insurance liability amount (refunded after rental if there is no damage)



# EagleRider Motorcycle Rental

Cue your favourite biker anthem, grab a fistful of throttle and roll on out to a life-affirming adventure that will change you forever. There are places on the paved side of this planet that can only truly be experienced by motorcycle, where life in the wind heightens the senses and expands the spirit of every freedom seeking soul. EagleRider provide motorcycles and design tours for men and women who are not the average citizen. Novice or expert, bikers are a breed apart, and so are their programs. They are one of you, and understand the pure primal joy only motorcycling, above all else, offers.

## The EagleRider Fleet

EagleRider operate the largest range of late model Harley Davidson's, so there's bound to be something that takes your fancy, and in some locations you can opt for BMW and Triumph models too.

### Touring Class

Harley-Davidson Electra Glide Ultra



Harley-Davidson Road Glide



Harley-Davidson Street Glide



### Classic Class

Harley-Davidson Road King



Harley-Davidson Heritage Softail Classic



Harley-Davidson Low Rider



### Sport Touring Class

Honda Goldwing



BMW R1200RT



BMW R1200GS





**Rental Locations**

EagleRider have over 150 rental locations across the length and breadth of America including these key touring locations:

Los Angeles | San Francisco | Seattle | Santa Monica  
 San Diego | Phoenix | Las Vegas | Denver  
 Salt Lake City | Dallas | Atlanta | Nashville  
 New Orleans | Memphis | Miami | Orlando  
 Washington DC | New York | Boston | Chicago

**Our prices include**

- Late model bike equipped for touring
- Mileage
- Helmet for driver and passenger
- Free transfers from selected hotels and airports to the rental office
- Storage for luggage and personal belongings
- VIP Express check-in
- VIP Zero Insurance package with zero excess for damage, \$1000 excess for theft of bike, holiday interruption protection, personal effects cover and flat tyre cover.
- Second Driver
- State Taxes on rental and insurance costs
- Environmental Surcharge

**Not included**

- Fuel & oil
- Location and special event surcharges
- One-way fees
- Supplemental Liability Insurance

**Charging period**

Rentals are calculated in 24hour rental periods, so you must return the bike by the same time you collected it to avoid an extra cost. Spending an extra hour at the airport, for example, could save a day's rental. If you return the bike late you will be charged an hourly late fee. Bikes can only be returned during office opening hours.

**Driver age**

Minimum age for renting is 21 and you must have a full licence that allows you to operate a bike of at least 125cc engine size.

**Security deposit**

A \$100 security deposit will be charged to the renter's credit card at the time of rental

**One-way rentals**

One-way rentals are allowed between most locations and a fee is payable locally based on the distance between locations. Costs are plus taxes

0-150 miles	\$175
151-500 miles	\$275
501-750 miles	\$325
751-1000 miles	\$425
1001-2500 miles	\$595
2501+ miles	\$795

Bike Group	Price per day		
	1-6 days	7-13 days	14+ days
Touring Class	£169	£162	£149
Classic Class	£164	£157	£145
Sport Touring Class	£194	£185	£169
Guaranteed Model	£119	Per rental	
Supplemental liability insurance \$300,000 cover	£59	Per day	
Supplemental liability insurance \$1,000,000 cover	£71	Per day	

Prices shown are for low season rentals and seasons vary by location, please ask at time of enquiry for a firm price.

Start date of rental determines price for the entire rental.

Bookings are normally made by group but you can specify a model by paying the Guaranteed Model supplement.





British Airways Airbus A380



World Traveller



Club World

# British Airways



British Airways, the national flag carrier, flies direct from London to 26 US destinations and offers onward connections with oneworld® partner American Airlines across the United States.

**World Traveller** is a full-service economy class, packed with all the comfort and benefits you expect from British Airways at an affordable price:

- Free baggage allowance
  - Meals and full bar service
  - Personal entertainment system with complimentary headphones
  - Family-friendly features and kids' activity packs
- Your seat is ergonomically designed and comes with an adjustable headrest, lumbar support and recline. Your World Traveller experience also includes a few extra features to help make the journey as enjoyable as possible, including a comfy cushion, blanket, toothbrush and toothpaste - plus flight socks and an eye mask on request.

**Entertainment at your fingertips:** A whole world of entertainment awaits you with hundreds of the latest films, documentaries, television, music, audio books and games; personal flat screen and headphones with on-demand service that lets you choose what you want when you want it on all flights.

**World Traveller Plus** is a premium economy service, a more comfortable, relaxing experience on longer routes offering:

- A wider seat with greater recline, lumbar support, head rest and foot rest
- Small, intimate cabins with attentive service
- Delicious meals and full bar service
- Personal entertainment system with noise-reducing headphones
- Larger free baggage allowance
- Extra leg room to stretch out, sit back and relax or sleep
- Comfy cushion, blanket and amenity kit with toothbrush, toothpaste, flight socks and eye mask
- Power supply for laptops and other electronic devices

**Club World** combines premium levels of comfort and service with the freedom and flexibility to make every journey unique and unforgettable. Whether you're travelling solo, with friends or your family, there's a Club World seat with your name on it. Imagine your favourite armchair, your bed, your dining table integrated into one. Your Club World seat will adapt to your personal needs, whether you plan on working, catching up on some sleep, or just unwinding with world-class dining and entertainment:

- Your own spacious suite for relaxing or dining
- Comfy chair that converts into a 6ft fully flat bed
- Superior dining and Club Kitchen for self-service refreshments
- Access to private lounges and spa treatments
- Dedicated check-in desks and priority boarding
- Effortless comfort and flexibility
- Memory foam headrest and quilted blanket
- Luxury amenity kit and cosy bedding by The White Company
- Power supply for laptops and other electronic devices

**First** is your ticket to exceptional comfort and impeccable service; it's the finest way to travel. Your First suite is a haven of style and comfort where sophisticated and contemporary British design meets impeccable service and attention to detail. Whether you want to curl up and shut off or stretch out and enjoy the experience, you'll find you're well equipped.

Your suite includes:

- Your own private, spacious suite
- 6ft 6in fully flat bed with luxurious mattress, duvet and pyjamas
- His and hers amenity kit, exclusively designed by Liberty London
- Indulgent food with flexible dining accompanied by fine wines and vintage champagnes
- Access to luxurious lounges and spa treatments

- Exclusive and attentive service
- On-board elegance
- A personal power supply for laptops and electronic devices

**Travel Club World or First and you have access to a world of calm and tranquillity.**

Relax and recharge your batteries before the flight in one of BA's elegant departures lounges stocked with fine wines and drinks, refreshments, newspapers, magazines, and comfy sofas.

There's also a range of facilities for when you need to get online, including free Wi-Fi at most major airports.

Connecting flights are available from Aberdeen, Belfast, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Leeds/Bradford, Manchester and Newcastle. Jersey, Isle of Man and Dublin also offer domestic services, please note some domestic services are operated by BA subsidiaries or partner airlines.



Club World



First Class



United Polaris™ Business Class



United Economy Plus®



United® Premium Plus

# United Airlines



United offers comprehensive access to the U.S. from four U.K. airports, and onward connections to over 280 destinations across the Americas. And you won't just arrive at your destination: you'll arrive refreshed, thanks to high levels of inflight comfort and personal service.

## Non Stop Flights

United offers direct non stop flights from four UK airports:

### From London Heathrow to

- New York/Newark - 5 flights daily
- Washington D.C. - 3 flights daily
- Chicago - 3 flights daily
- Houston - 2 flights daily
- San Francisco - 2 flights daily
- Los Angeles - daily
- Denver - seasonal service\*

### From Edinburgh to

- New York/Newark - daily
- Washington - seasonal service\*
- Chicago - seasonal service\*

### From Manchester and Glasgow

- Manchester to New York/Newark - daily
- Glasgow to New York/Newark - seasonal service

From these seven U.S. gateways, you can connect to over 280 destinations across the Americas.

## United Economy®

Relax in ergonomically-designed seats providing up to 32 inches of legroom. Most aircraft are equipped with individual seat back screens, offering a wide choice of films, TV and music. On all international flights enjoy a complimentary three course meal, inflight snacks, wine, beer and soft drinks.



United Economy®

## United Economy Plus®

Stretch out with extra legroom when you upgrade to United Economy Plus. Enjoy all the benefits and services of Economy, but with extra space and added comfort. Economy Plus seats have up to six inches of additional legroom providing a total of up to 37 inches of legroom. Economy Plus seats are located towards the front of the Economy cabin, allowing a swifter exit on arrival.

## United Polaris® Business Class

The new United Polaris business class service is designed to bring a new level of quality to every aspect of premium cabin travel — from lounge to landing — and provide the best sleep in the sky.

Delight your taste buds with a new chef-designed, multi-course inflight dining experience created in partnership with chefs gathered through The Trotter Project. Enjoy a dessert cart and à la carte snacks as well as top-rated wines and champagnes. Sleep-themed amenity kits including products from Soho House's Cowshed Spa help flyers stay relaxed and refreshed during their travels. Sink into sleep with Saks Fifth Avenue luxury bedding – pillows, blankets and duvets.

Stay connected at 36,000 feet with United Wi-Fi across our entire fleet.



## United® Premium Plus

United's new premium economy experience will roll out across most long-haul international flights that features a roomy seat, even more spacious and relaxing than Economy Plus seats. Now available for purchase, United Premium Plus will be available on select flights beginning March 30 2019.

With United Premium Plus, travellers will enjoy upgraded dining, complimentary cocktails and convenient perks, such as an amenity that's theirs to keep and a Saks Fifth Avenue pillow and blanket to better help travellers enjoy downtime in the air. At the airport, flyers will receive two free standard check bags, United Club access at a discounted price and Premier Access.

## United is a Star Alliance Member

Stay connected with the world's largest airline alliance. With the Star Alliance network, customers have seamless travel options from Austin to Zanzibar and everywhere in between.

MileagePlus members may earn and use miles on United and 25 other Star Alliance member airlines, and Premier® members are recognized with added benefits around the world. Plus, with more than 970 locations, the Star Alliance lounge network is the largest in the world.



United Economy Plus®

Number of onward connections includes destinations served by United Airlines, Inc. and United Express. Onboard facilities may vary depending on aircraft. United Polaris™ travel features, including aircraft and airport configuration, may not be available in all markets and/or flights. Wi-Fi surcharges apply. \*Please call for seasonal service departure details.



Virgin Atlantic B787



Economy Classic

## Virgin Atlantic



For over 30 years, Virgin Atlantic has been the longhaul airline for people who want flying to be a thrill. Every year, it flies over six million of those people to top business and leisure destinations around the world.

Step onboard and experience a unique spirit, irresistible service and those little innovative touches that make it the airline people can't wait to fly. So, whether you're travelling for work or pleasure, with Virgin Atlantic your journey is bound to be unforgettable.

### Economy Light

Happy to pack less and travel light? With Economy Light, your seat will be allocated at check in. And with hand luggage only, you can head straight through security to Departures. Onboard, relax into your comfy seat with adjustable headset and 31in seat pitch.

### Economy Classic

Want to check in a bag and have the freedom to choose your seat? With Economy Classic, you can take a 23kg bag as well as hand luggage and choose your seat in advance for free. Onboard, relax into your comfy seat with adjustable headrest and 31in seat pitch.

### Economy Delight

Fancy some more space and a few extra perks? With Economy Delight, you can use Premium Check In at the airport, choosing your seat in advance for free. And priority boarding means you can settle into your extra legroom seat with 34in seat pitch sooner.

### Premium

Start the smoothest of journeys with Premium Check In and priority boarding. Sip a welcome drink in the dedicated cabin. Stretch out in your wide leather seat with 38 inches (over 96cm) seat pitch, while the inseat power keeps your gadgets going. Then enjoy your choice of dishes from the premium menu, finished perfectly with a liqueur.

### Upper Class

Unwind in the incredible Clubhouse\*\*, where you can sip a cocktail or enjoy a delicious meal. Onboard, enjoy total privacy, comfort and space in your Upper Class Suite with direct aisle access. And stay connected with onboard WiFi\*\*\*. Choose from the imaginatively designed menu, then relax or socialise at the onboard bar, it's your choice. When you're ready, stretch out for a refreshing, undisturbed sleep in your fully flat bed. Before landing, enjoy a well timed wakeup meal.

\*\* Lounge facilities vary at each destination.

\*\*\* Available on selected flights for a fee.



Icelandair Aircraft

Icelandair

ICELANDAIR



Iceland's national carrier offers service from the UK & Ireland via Reykjavik to 17 US destinations giving the opportunity to stopover in Iceland for up to 7 nights at no additional airfare.

Icelandair offers services from London, Manchester, Glasgow and Dublin to Boston, Chicago, New York (JFK & Newark), Washington D.C, Orlando, Tampa, Philadelphia, Denver, Minneapolis, Portland (Oregon), Seattle, Anchorage, Dallas, San Francisco, Cleveland and Kansas City.

### Economy Class

Economy class offers a 32 inches seat pitch with seat back entertainment system, complimentary non-alcoholic drinks and 1x23kg piece of checked hold luggage and 10kg carry-on luggage allowance. Meals and gate to gate Wi-Fi are available to purchase.

### Saga Premium

Saga Class offers wider seats, 40 inches seat pitch, priority check-in, lounge access, enhanced 2 checked luggage allowance of 32kg per piece, complimentary meals & alcoholic drinks, noise-cancelling headphones and Wi-Fi included.



LOUNGE PASS  
AFFORDABLE VIP INDULGENCE

### Treat Yourself to affordable VIP Indulgence

You can start & end your holiday in style and enjoy the experience of VIP travel - just by booking an airport VIP Lounge with Lounge Pass.

Book a lounge or if you are in transit why not book one to relax on your layover from as little as £25 per person

With over 400 airport lounges worldwide in over 250 airports including 25 UK airports, you can add an extra touch of luxury to your next trip and make your travel experience a whole lot better.

Sit back and relax in comfort before boarding your flight with\*\*:

- Free Wi-Fi
- Drinks
- Snacks
- Newspapers & magazines

\*\*Facilities/services vary by lounge.

The following pages give information relevant to certain products and services in this brochure. Please read it and any links to our website, as it forms part of your contract with us.

## 1. Alamo Car Rental

Full details of Alamo terms and conditions can be found on our website [www.fcholidays.com](http://www.fcholidays.com)

**Changes** - Legislation or regulations or the cost of fuel may affect Alamo's pricing or procedures. On all-inclusive products, Alamo reserves the right, without notice, to (i) charge customers, at the time of rental or thereafter, for the amount of any additional or increased surcharges, fees, taxes or increased fuel costs incurred subsequent to entering into this Agreement, or (ii) increase Client's tax, surcharge or fuel inclusive rates by an amount equivalent to the additional or increased tax, surcharge, or fuel cost subsequent to entering into this Agreement.

**Validity** - Prices in this brochure are not available to USA, Canadian, Latin American, Asian and Japanese citizens, even if living in the UK.

**Driving Restrictions** - Vehicles can be driven in any state in the United States. Vehicles may not be driven into Mexico. Vehicles rented in Alaska must be returned in Alaska. Vehicles can be driven into America but must be returned to the United States unless a pre-arranged drop off at one of the approved locations has been made. Driving on unpaved roads voids your Collision Damage Waiver (CDW) coverage.

**Parking/Traffic Violations** - You are responsible for reporting and paying all parking/traffic/toll violations when returning your vehicle. Your credit card will be charged for any charges/fines/penalties incurred in addition to an administrative fee, if you do not report a parking/traffic/toll violation when returning your vehicle.

**Refunds** - We regret that we cannot provide any refund for any unused rental days shown on a voucher.

**Rental Age** - The minimum age for renting a vehicle is 21 years; an underage fee will apply for renters and additional drivers aged 24 and under. Certain locations may restrict specialty car types for underage drivers. All drivers must possess a full and valid UK Licence and all must be present at pick up to sign the rental contract.

**Your Rental Agreement** - Whilst we will confirm the reservation of your request, you will be required to sign a rental agreement before driving the vehicle in America. At this point your contract will be between yourself & the car rental company. Please check all charges listed on your rental agreement prior to authorising your credit card payment. Any queries should be brought to the attention of the car hire representative before leaving the rental station. We cannot be held responsible for any charges added to your rental agreement that were not disputed/checked at the time of the rental.

**Taxes, Surcharges & Fees** - All rentals are subject to state and provincial taxes. These are included in our rental prices for prepaid items and include taxes & charges in effect at the time of printing. Taxes are payable locally for all items charged for at the time of rental, e.g. child seats, one-way fees, fuel fee etc.

**One-way Fees** - Fees are based on mileage between pick up & drop off location & are subject to change., except within California and Florida where there is no charge. Our staff will advise the appropriate fee for your rental at the time of booking. Fees are payable locally.

## 2. Motorhome rentals with Apollo and Star RV

Full details of Apollo and Star RV terms and conditions can be found on our website [www.fcholidays.com](http://www.fcholidays.com)

**Driver requirements** - Drivers must be 21 years of age or older and hold a valid driving licence. All drivers must be present at pick-up and sign the rental agreement. The lead driver must present a valid credit card at the time of rental.

One Way bookings are available at an extra charge, subject to vehicle availability at the time of booking.

**Travel Restrictions** - not all vehicles are suitable for all driving conditions and it is at Apollo/ Star RV's discretion to restrict access to certain areas. A list can be found on our website as shown above, but access to Death Valley is prohibited between 01May and 30September due to extreme temperatures which cause system failure.

**Returning your RV** - it should be returned in the same condition it was picked up in, toilets and holding tanks empty and clean inside.

**Tolls and fines** - Apollo / Star RV will pass on the cost of any traffic infringement fines, unpaid tolls or other legal charges

Smoking is not allowed inside the vehicle and incurs a \$500 penalty.

**Damage** - Apollo/ Star RV reserves the right to refuse any rental at their discretion. While on their road trip guests are responsible for:

Damage caused to the RV where the terms of Rental Contract have been breached; Damage caused by negligence and/or wilful conduct ; Damage caused to the RV in any way by part or total water submersion or salt water; Damage caused due to a single vehicle roll over; Damage caused to the RV when using the RV in contravention of any legislation or regulation controlling vehicular traffic; Damage or loss caused to any personal belongings; Damage caused by the incorrect use of snow chains; Damage to the awning, slide out, overhead or underbody of the RV; Damage caused to tires and windscreen except where Windscreen and Tire Protection Plus Extended Roadside Assistance has been purchased and applies; Damages caused by neglecting proper operating procedures, e.g. incorrect fuel type and quality, ignoring oil or coolant levels, air pressure, etc.; Damages caused by freezing / overheating e.g. unit not winterized, or overheating of RV or systems, e.g. plumbing or water systems.

## 3. Escorted Tours

**Guaranteed departures** - The operation of most tours is subject to minimum numbers being reached and you will be told 6 weeks in advance of departure if the tour is not going ahead. If your tour is cancelled you will be offered a choice of another date or a full refund. Some tours are guaranteed to operate and our sales team will be happy to advise on the latest status.

Luggage is restricted to one item per person with a maximum weight of 20kgs to comply with strict weight regulations on coaches; this may be less than your airline allowance. Additional luggage, if it can be carried, is charged at approximately \$7 per day. Hand luggage is restricted to one small item per person; please be aware that hand luggage with wheels does not always fit into the overhead racks or lockers on coaches.

Seat rotation operates on tour coaches to give every passenger a chance of the best views. Bookings cannot be accepted that are dependent on sitting in a particular seat throughout the tour regardless of the reason.

Smoking is not allowed on board any coach

**Tour Pace** - Early departures and late arrivals may sometimes be necessary in order to include the fuller days in some itineraries but generally our tours are designed to allow sufficient time in key locations and to offer a relaxed touring pace.

**Tour participation** - Escorted tours are suitable for most people, but not everyone, due to the nature of the itineraries, the hotels and locations they visit and the way that coaches are built.

Children do not generally enjoy coach tours and often become restless on the longer journeys involved; for the enjoyment of others, children under the age of 7 are not accepted on any tour. Persons under 21 must be accompanied by, and share their room with, an adult at least 21 years of age. Some hotels may also require that at least one of the room occupants is 21 years of age or older.

Clients with disabilities are welcome but must be accompanied by a companion who is capable of providing all the assistance they will require without further help from the coach crew. The coach driver and tour director are not able to provide one to one assistance or to lift passengers onto or off the coach.

## 4. Amtrak Rail Services

Tickets and travel are subject to Amtrak regulations and conditions of carriage and we cannot accept responsibility for any delays which may occur. We do not recommend booking onward travel on days that you are scheduled to travel by rail in case your journey is subject to an unforeseen delay. Ticket only prices include a handling fee.

## 5. EagleRider

Full details of EagleRider terms and conditions can be found on our website [www.fcholidays.com](http://www.fcholidays.com)

Drivers must be 21 years of age or older and have held a valid driving licence to ride a 125cc motorcycle for two years.

**Credit Card** - a valid credit card in the driver's name must be presented at collection.

**Insurance** - our prices include the maximum available protection with EagleRider. If you prefer a lower price but with more risk and personal costs, we can offer prices accordingly, however we do not recommend this course of action.

## 6. Flight Information

All flights are non-smoking.

**Flight tickets** - Where possible, we will issue e-tickets for your flights, which are electronic paperless tickets, meaning no worries about losing part of your travel documents. An itinerary will be issued with your documents showing all your flight arrangements that you can present at check in.

**Checking in** - You must check in for your international flights approximately 3 hours prior to departure time on your ticket or e-ticket. Please note that due to increased security measures, some airlines may request personal information on check in such as home address or address for your initial stay.

**Special Requests** - Unfortunately, we have no control over the allocation of seats on a flight and cannot guarantee that you will be sitting with your travelling companion. If you require special seating for medical reasons, please let us know. Some airlines allow you to pre-book your seats for a small charge, please call us for more information.

**Airlines/Aircraft** - Airlines reserve the right to substitute carriers, aircraft types, configuration and classes on their flights. A schedule change may range from five minutes to a day or more. If a schedule change does occur, and we are told about it before departure, we will offer a revised itinerary and holiday cost to reflect that change. Please note that the holiday price could be higher or lower, depending on the flight affected. Notwithstanding the above, the provisions of paragraph 10 of our Booking Terms & Conditions apply. Some airlines may still consider an intermediary touchdown on a flight as a 'direct' flight.

**Alcohol Policy** - All airlines operate a zero tolerance policy for excess consumption of alcohol on board their flights. Some airlines may or may not serve alcohol on their flights, and some will charge for alcoholic and soft drinks.

**Delays** - Liability for flight delays are as per the airline's own conditions of carriage. Please see our terms and conditions or call for more information.

**Seat reservations** - Advance seat requests can be made, charges may apply.

**Schedule Changes** - Flight schedules are arranged many months in advance, and although rare, some flight rescheduling does occur. In most instances, the changes are kept to a minimum and we will do our best to inform you as soon as possible. Your return flight should be reconfirmed with your airline 72 hours before departure. Please note that schedule changes are made by the airline, not by First Class Holidays. We cannot accept liability for any extra charges incurred as a result of a rescheduled flight.

**Taxes** - Taxes and service charges including airport improvement fees in effect at the time of printing are included in our prices.

**Baggage Allowance** - Luggage allowances vary depending on your chosen airline and the fare purchased. Please ask for details.

**Meal Requests** - All international flights include a meal service; however, flights within America may not include meals. Your Airline will provide any special meals that you may require (vegetarian, diabetic etc.). Please request your special meal with your reservations consultant at the time of booking.

**7. Passports and Visas** - Please note that it is the traveller's responsibility to hold the documents for entry into the USA, i.e. valid passport and visas (including any transit visas).

**USA Visa Requirements** - All passengers must hold either a visa for entry into USA or have completed an online ESTA application if eligible for travel under the Visa Waiver Programme. Restrictions apply on eligibility to those who can travel under the Visa Waiver Programme, please see [www.usembassy.org.uk](http://www.usembassy.org.uk) for more information. This authorisation may be obtained online through the Electronic System for Travel Authorisation (ESTA), through a U.S. government website. It is recommended that application be completed at least 72 hours before departure; however we strongly advise completing the process as far in advance as possible. At the time of printing, the fee for completion of an ESTA application is US\$14. Eligible visitors seeking to travel to the United States under the Visa Waiver Programme may apply for travel authorisation via the ESTA Web site at: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov> It is the traveller's responsibility to ensure that they have a valid passport and visa if necessary. First Class Holidays cannot be held responsible if you are not in possession of the correct documentation.

**Foreign Office Advice** - The safety of our customers is our priority and as such we work in line with the advice provided by the Foreign & Commonwealth Office. We recommend that you keep up to date with this advice, which can be accessed via the Foreign & Commonwealth office website at [www.fco.gov.uk](http://www.fco.gov.uk). Alternatively you can contact ABTA at [ABTA.com](http://ABTA.com) or their consumer helpline on 0203 117 0599.

#### **8. Baggage Allowance**

**Flights** - Each airline imposes its own baggage allowance, so please check the information for your flights. Airlines have indicated that allowances will be strictly adhered to, and charges will be imposed for excess baggage. For the carriage of special items, like golf clubs, skis, wheelchairs etc., there may be an additional charge as this is extra to your normal baggage allowance. Some airlines will require to be told if you intend to take such items, so please check at the time of booking.

**Coach & Rail Tours** - Due to space limitation on coaches and trains, only one piece of baggage is permitted on all coach and rail tours.

**9. Building Works**: Please be aware that many cities in America are undergoing citywide construction including (but not limited to) Toronto, Calgary, Vancouver & Victoria. Where we are advised of building work taking place at your hotel, we will notify you of the work being undertaken, however we cannot take liability for building works outside your accommodation or elsewhere in your destination.

#### **10. Currency**

If you plan to carry cash with you on holiday we recommend that you purchase a pre-paid currency card. All major credit cards are widely accepted and we suggest that clients carry at least one card.

#### **11. Data Protection Statement**

Please be assured that we have measures in place to protect the personal booking information held by us. This information will be passed on to the principal and to the relevant suppliers of your travel arrangements. The information may also be provided to public authorities such as customs or immigration if required by them, or as required by law. Certain information may also be passed on to security or credit checking companies. If you travel outside the European Economic Area, controls on data protection may not be as strong as the legal requirements in this country. We will only pass your information on to persons responsible for your travel arrangements. This applies to any sensitive information that you give to us such as details of any disabilities, or dietary/religious requirements. (If we cannot pass this information to the relevant suppliers, whether in the EEA or not, we will be unable to provide your booking. In making this booking, you consent to this information being passed on to the relevant persons.) Full details of our data protection policy are available upon request.

#### **12. Documentation**

Once your booking is confirmed, you will receive a confirmation invoice which will detail all the arrangements made on your behalf. On receipt, please check all details thoroughly and advise your travel agent immediately if you have any concerns. Your full documents will be sent to your travel agent 2 to 3 weeks before departure and will include air tickets, hotel and travel vouchers, maps, tourist information and a day by day personalised itinerary. For some packages, a more detailed documentation kit will be sent to your first hotel.

#### **13. Excursions**

Any excursions or tours that you book or pay for whilst on holiday are not part of your package holiday provided by us. For anything that you do book in this way, your contract will be with the operator of the excursion or tour and not with us. We are not responsible for the provision of these excursions or tours or for anything that occurs during them.

#### **13. Gratuities**

Service charges are usually not included on bills in restaurants and bars. It is standard practice to tip service personnel 15-20% of the bill. Tips to tour drivers and escorts are not normally included in your tour cost and are at your own discretion.

#### **14. Health**

At the time of printing, no vaccinations are necessary for entry into America. American hospital and medical services are excellent but can be expensive. It is therefore a condition of your booking that adequate insurance is taken for the duration of your holiday.

#### **15. Hotels**

**Checking In & Out Times**: Check in time is normally after 3pm on the day of arrival; check out time between 11am to 12 noon. If you require a late check out, you should be able to arrange a day room for which you should pay the hotel directly (subject to availability).

**Additional charges**: hotels may charge for items such as telephone, safe, parking, newspapers, movies, internet and other items. Please check with your hotel for a list of charges which are payable locally. Not all hotels offer tea/coffee-making facilities in your room. Some charge for these within a 'daily service charge'.

**Hotel Guests**: As First Class Holidays do not own the properties featured in our brochure, we have no control over other guests or individual hotel policies. We are unable to accept liability for conferences or conventions being held at your hotel, or for any facilities or amenities, which may be restricted as a result.

**Meal arrangements**: Most hotels featured in our brochure are booked on a room only basis. This means that no meals are included. Meals may be included on touring holidays, as detailed in the individual itinerary. Most hotels offer a continental style breakfast. Continental breakfasts include cold items, like rolls, butter and preserves. Coffee/tea and juice are often offered. If cooked items are available, these may attract a supplement. Lunches and dinners may be table d'hôte with a selection from the menu of the day. If a la carte options are selected, there may be an additional charge. Alcoholic and soft drinks are not included. If you are taking an escorted tour, self drive, Independent tour or any other package that includes meals our descriptions show the meals included. Please note that meals are provided on the day that they appear on the itinerary.

**Non-Brochure Hotels**: Please note that if your chosen hotel is not featured in our brochure we are willing to contact the hotel to obtain rates and make a reservation on your behalf. Please note however that our ground handlers may not have inspected some non-featured hotels and therefore we cannot accept liability for any lapse in standard or facilities.

**Room Types**: It should be noted that standards of hotels in the remoter parts of America may not necessarily be equal to those in cities where a larger selection is available. A twin or double room is based on two people sharing either one or two beds (i.e a double room may have one or two beds). A triple room is based on three people sharing the existing (two) beds in one room. At some hotels, a rollaway bed is available at an additional cost payable directly to the hotel. Please note we cannot guarantee a double bed for honeymoon couples or twin beds for single sex occupants. When booking two or more rooms, we can request, but cannot guarantee, adjacent rooms. Please advise our staff at the time of booking if you would like to make this request.

**Security deposits**: A credit card imprint will be requested on checking in at your accommodation, as a security deposit.

#### **16. Insurance**

A valid insurance policy is a condition of your booking. We do not sell insurance however we do recommend ABTASure Travel insurance. The ABTASure travel insurance scheme is arranged and managed by Citybond Suretravel, a division of Citybond Holdings Plc (Citybond), with the express permission of ABTA and solely for the benefit of ABTA members and their clients. For further information please see [www.abtasure.co.uk](http://www.abtasure.co.uk)

#### **17. Local Taxes**

Provincial sales tax exists in almost every American state. It is added to the advertised price of restaurant meals, bar drinks and all consumer goods.

#### **18. National Parks**

A National Park User Fee may be charged to access some National parks.

#### **19. Smoking**

Smoking is not permitted on sightseeing tour coaches or rail journeys. Some hotels are smoke-free whilst some offer a choice of smoking or non-smoking rooms. If you have a preference, please advise our staff when making your reservation. All flights are non-smoking.

#### **20. Suitable Clothing**

For Spring, Summer and Fall touring, casual, lightweight clothing that can be worn in layers is suggested. In the mountains during the evenings it can get quite chilly, so a warm jumper or jacket is recommended.

#### **21. Weather**

Adverse weather conditions, such as hurricanes, may affect the area in which you are travelling. Please ensure that you check before travelling.

#### **22. Travelling in Vehicles**

When travelling in any motor vehicle, seatbelts (if provided) must be worn at all times.

#### **23. Unused Services**

No refunds are allowed for unused services provided in your package. Therefore, should you cancel, amend or miss any part of your tour, we will not be responsible for any refund.

#### **24. Wildlife Viewing**

When booking a wildlife adventure (e.g. bear or whale watching), it should be noted that as you are travelling to view the animals in their own natural environment, sightings cannot be guaranteed. The tour guides will do their utmost to ensure that sightings are made, however in the event that this is not possible, refunds will not be made.



The following Booking Conditions together with the Important Information, our Privacy Policy and any other written information we brought to your attention before we confirmed your booking form the basis of your contract with 1st Class Holidays Ltd, trading as First Class Holidays, Trafford House, Chester Road, Manchester M32 0RS. Please read them carefully as they set out our respective rights and obligations.

Except where otherwise stated, these booking conditions only apply to holiday arrangements which you book with us in the UK and which we agree to make, provide or perform (as applicable) as part of our contract with you. All references in these booking conditions to "holiday", "booking", "contract", "package", "tour" or "arrangements" mean such holiday arrangements unless otherwise stated.

In these booking conditions, "you" and "your" means all persons named on the booking (including anyone who is added or substituted at a later date) or any of them, as the context requires. "We", "us" and "our" means 1st Class Holidays Ltd.

#### 1. Making a booking

By making a booking, the first named person on the booking, the ("party leader") agrees on behalf of all persons detailed on the booking that:

- He/she has read these Booking Conditions and has the authority to and does agree to be bound by them;
- He/she consents to our use of personal data in accordance with our Privacy Policy and is authorised on behalf of all persons named on the booking to disclose their personal details to us, including where applicable, special categories of data (such as information on health conditions or disabilities and dietary requirements)
- He/she is over 18 years of age and resident in the United Kingdom and where placing an order for services with age restrictions declares that he/she and all members of the party are of the appropriate age to purchase those services
- He/she accepts financial responsibility for payment of the booking on behalf of all persons detailed on the booking.

Subject to the availability of your chosen arrangements, we will confirm your holiday by issuing a confirmation invoice. This invoice will be sent to the party leader or your travel agent. If your confirmed arrangements include a flight, we (or if you booked via an authorised agent of ours, that agent) will also issue you with an ATOL Certificate. Upon receipt, if you believe that any details on the ATOL Certificate or booking confirmation or any other document are wrong, you must contact us immediately as it may not be possible to make changes later. We regret we cannot accept any liability if we are not notified of any inaccuracies (for which we are responsible) in any document within ten days of our sending it out (five days for tickets). We will do our best to rectify any mistake notified to us outside these time limits but you must meet any costs involved in doing so.

#### 2. Payment

In order to confirm your chosen holiday, a deposit of £400 per person (or full payment if booking within 89 days of departure) must be paid at the time of booking.

The balance of the holiday cost must be received by us not less than 89 days prior to departure. This date will be shown on the confirmation invoice. Reminders are not sent. If we do not receive all payments due (including any surcharge where applicable) in full and on time, we reserve the right to treat your booking as cancelled by you, in which case the cancellation charges set out in clause 5 below, will become payable.

Except for flight inclusive bookings, all monies you pay to one of our authorised travel agents for your holiday with us will be held by the agent on your behalf until a contract between us comes into existence. After that point, your agent will hold the monies on our behalf until they are paid to us. For flight inclusive bookings, all monies paid to any authorised travel agent of ours for your holiday with us will be held on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust subject to the travel agent's obligation to pay such monies to us in accordance with our trading terms unless we fail. In the unlikely event of our financial failure, all monies then held by the travel agent or subsequently paid by you to the travel agent will be held by the agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust without any obligation on the agent to pay such monies to us.

#### 3. Contract

A binding contract between us comes into existence when we issue our confirmation invoice to the party leader or your travel agent. We both agree that English Law (and no other) will apply to your contract and to any dispute, claim or other matter of any description which arises between us ("claim") (except as set out below). We both also agree that any claim (and whether or not involving any personal injury) must be dealt with under the ABTA Alternative Dispute Resolution Process (if the process is available for the claim in question and you wish to use it - see clause 13) or by the Courts of England and Wales only unless, in the case of Court proceedings, you live in Scotland or Northern Ireland. In this case, proceedings must either be brought in the Courts of your home country or those of England and Wales. If proceedings are brought in Scotland or Northern Ireland, you may choose to have your contract and claim governed by the law of Scotland/Northern Ireland as applicable (but if you do not so choose, English law will apply).

#### 4. Holiday Insurance

We consider adequate travel insurance to be essential. It is a condition of your contract with us that you should take out insurance to cover you in the event of illness, personal injury or death during the course of your holiday and for cancellation.

Please read your policy details carefully and take them with you on holiday. It is your responsibility to ensure that the insurance cover you purchase is suitable and adequate for your particular needs. We do not check alternative insurance policies.

#### 5. If you change your booking & transfers of booking

If, after your confirmation has been issued you wish to make changes to your confirmed holiday, you must notify us in writing as soon as possible. This should be done by the first named person on the booking. Whilst we will endeavour to assist, we cannot guarantee we will be able to meet any such requests. Where we can, an amendment fee of £50.00 per person will be payable together with any costs incurred by ourselves and any costs or charges incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers. You should be aware that these costs could increase the closer to the departure date that changes are made and you should contact us as soon as possible. A change of holiday dates will normally be treated as a cancellation of the original booking and rebooking in which case cancellation charges in accordance with clause 6 of these Booking Conditions, will apply. Changes may result in the recalculation of the holiday price where, for example, the basis on which the price of the original holiday was calculated has changed.

**Transfer of Booking:** If you or any member of your party is prevented from travelling, that person(s) may transfer their place to someone else, subject to the following conditions:

- that person is introduced by you and satisfies all the conditions applicable to the holiday;
- we are notified not less than 7 days before departure;
- you pay any outstanding balance payment, an amendment fee of £50 per person transferring, as well as any additional fees, charges or other costs arising from the transfer; and
- the transferee agrees to these booking conditions and all other terms of the contract between us. You and the transferee remain jointly and severally liable for payment of all sums. If you are unable to find a replacement, cancellation charges as set out in clause 6 will apply in order to cover our estimated costs. Otherwise, no refunds will be given for passengers not travelling or for unused services.

**Important Note:** Certain arrangements may not be amended or transferred after they have been confirmed and any alteration could incur a cancellation charge of up to 100% of that part of the arrangements. Most airlines do not permit name changes and such changes are likely to be the full cost of the flight.

#### 6. If you cancel your holiday before departure

You or any member of your party, may cancel your holiday at any time provided that the cancellation is made by the party leader and is received by us in writing. As we incur costs from the date we confirm your booking we will retain your deposit and in addition apply cancellation charges up to the maximum amount shown below.

The amount of cancellation charge shown is a percentage of the total holiday price excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges which are non refundable in any event. These charges are calculated from the date we receive your written notification at our offices.

Period before departure in which we receive your notification	Cancellation charge payable
More than 89 days	Deposit Only
Between 88 and 31 days	50%
Between 30 and 15 days	75%
14 days or less	100%

**Please note:** Certain arrangements on our website and in this brochure have different cancellation terms than those stated above. These are either noted on the website, the relevant brochure page or will be advised on your confirmation invoice.

**NOTE:** Depending on the reason for cancellation, you may be able to reclaim these charges if the reason for cancellation is covered under the terms of your holiday insurance policy.

Where any cancellation reduces the number of full paying party members below the number on which the price, number of free places and/or any concessions agreed for your booking were based, we will recalculate these items and re-invoice you accordingly.

See clause 5 "If you change your booking & transfers of booking" if any member(s) of your party are prevented from travelling.

#### Cancellation by You due to Unavoidable & Extraordinary Circumstances:

You have the right to cancel your confirmed holiday before departure without paying a cancellation charge in the event of "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" occurring at your holiday destination or its immediate vicinity and significantly affecting the performance of the holiday or significantly affecting the transport arrangements to the destination. In these circumstances, we shall provide you with a full refund of the monies you have paid but we will not be liable to pay you any additional compensation. Please note that your right to cancel in these circumstances will only apply where the Foreign and Commonwealth Office advises against travel to your destination or its immediate vicinity.

For the purposes of this clause, "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" means warfare, acts of terrorism, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely to the travel destination.

#### 7. If you have a complaint

In the unlikely event that you have any reason to complain or experience any problems with your holiday whilst away, you must immediately inform our local representative or agent (if we have one) and the supplier of the service(s) in question. Any verbal notification must be put in writing and given to our representative / agent and the supplier as soon as possible. If we do not have or you cannot contact our local representative or agent and any complaint or problem is not resolved to your satisfaction by the supplier, you must contact us in the UK using the contact details we have provided you with during your holiday, giving us full details and a contact number. Until we know about a complaint or problem, we cannot begin to resolve it.

If you remain dissatisfied, however, you must notify us in writing within 28 days of the completion of your holiday and this must be to us at the address detailed in paragraph one of these Booking Conditions.

You must quote your booking reference number, holiday number and departure date. For all complaints and claims which do not involve death, personal injury or illness, we regret we cannot accept liability in respect of any complaint or claims which are not notified to us in accordance with this clause. If you fail to follow this simple complaints procedure, your right to claim any compensation you may otherwise have been entitled to may be affected or even lost as a result. Please note that we offer an Alternative Dispute Resolution Service through our ABTA membership. Please see clause 18 for further details.

#### 8. Behaviour and damage

When you book with us, you accept responsibility for any damage or loss caused by you or any member of your party. Full payment for any such damage or loss (reasonably estimated if not precisely known) must be made direct to the accommodation owner or manager or other supplier or to us as soon as possible. If the actual cost of the loss or damage exceeds the amount paid where estimated, you must pay the difference once known. If the actual cost is less than the amount paid, the difference will be refunded. You will also be responsible for meeting any claims subsequently made against us and all costs incurred by us (including our own and the other party's full legal costs) as a result of your actions. You should ensure you have appropriate travel insurance to protect you if this situation arises.

We expect all clients to have consideration for other people. If in our reasonable opinion or in the reasonable opinion of some other person in authority, you or any member of your party behaves in such a way as to cause or be likely to cause damage, distress, danger or annoyance to other clients, employees, property or to any third party, we are entitled without prior notice, to terminate the holiday of the person(s) concerned. In the event of such termination the person(s) concerned will be required to leave the accommodation or other service. We will have no further responsibilities toward such person(s) including any return travel arrangements. No refunds will be made and we will not pay any expenses or costs incurred as a result of the termination.

#### 9. Passports, Visas, health requirements & Foreign Office advice

The passport and visa requirements applicable at the time of printing to British citizens for the holidays we offer can be found at <http://www.fco.gov.uk/en/travel-and-living-abroad/travel-advice-by-country/>. Requirements may change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure. A full British passport presently takes approximately 2 to 6 weeks to obtain. If you or any member of your party haven't yet got a passport, our recommendation is that you should apply for one before the final balance payment of your holiday is due. The UK Passport Service has to confirm your identity before issuing your first passport and will ask you to attend an interview in order to do this. If you or any member of your party is not a British citizen or holds a non British passport, you must check passport and visa requirements with the Embassy or Consulate of the country(ies) to or through which you are intending to travel. Please note as of June 2016 if you are over the age of 26 and a UK resident you are now able to renew your passport online, please visit [www.gov.uk/apply-renew-passport](http://www.gov.uk/apply-renew-passport) for more details.

Details of any compulsory health requirements applicable to British citizens for your holiday can be found at <http://www.fco.gov.uk/en/travel-and-living-abroad/travel-advice-by-country/>. It is your responsibility to ensure you are aware of all recommended vaccinations and health precautions in good time before departure. Details are available from your GP surgery and from the National Travel Health Network and Centre <http://travelhealthpro.org.uk/> Information on health abroad is also available on [www.nhs.uk/Livewell/Travelhealth](http://www.nhs.uk/Livewell/Travelhealth). For holidays in the EU / EEA you should obtain an EHIC (European Health Insurance Card) prior to departure from [www.ehic.org.uk](http://www.ehic.org.uk). An EHIC is not a substitute for travel insurance. Vaccination and other health requirements and recommendations may change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure. Please therefore check with a doctor or clinic not less than six weeks prior to departure to ensure that you have met the necessary requirements and have the applicable information.

It is the party leader's responsibility to ensure that all members of the party are in possession of all necessary travel and health documents, including any necessary visas, before departure. All costs incurred in obtaining such documentation must be paid by you. We regret we cannot accept any liability if you are refused entry onto any transport or into any country due to failure on your part to carry all required documentation. If failure to have any necessary travel or other documents results in fines, surcharges or other financial penalty being imposed on us, you will be responsible for reimbursing us accordingly.

The Foreign and Commonwealth Office publishes regularly updated travel information on its website [www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice](http://www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice) and [www.gov.uk/knowbeforeyougo](http://www.gov.uk/knowbeforeyougo) which you are recommended to consult before booking and in good time before departure.

#### 10. The price of your holiday

Please note, prices shown are a guide only and subject to change at time of booking.

The prices shown in this brochure have been calculated using exchange rates of 05 November 2018 as shown in the Financial Times Guide to World Currencies

We reserve the right to amend the price of unsold holidays at any time and correct errors in the prices of confirmed holidays. We also reserve the right to increase the price of confirmed holidays solely to allow for increase which are a direct consequence of changes in:

- (i) the price of the carriage of passengers resulting from the cost of fuel or other power sources;
- (ii) the level of taxes or fees applicable to the holiday imposed by third parties not directly involved in the performance of the holiday, including tourist taxes, landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports and airports; and (iii) the exchange rates relevant to the package

Such variations could include but are not limited to airline cost changes which are part of our contracts with airlines (and their agents), cruise ship operators and any other service providers. We will absorb and you will not be charged for any increase equivalent to 2% of the price of your travel arrangements, which excludes insurance premiums and any amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements. You will be charged for the amount over and above that. However, if this means that you have to pay an increase of more than 10% of the price of your confirmed holiday (excluding any insurance premiums, amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements), you will have the option of accepting a change to another holiday if we are able to offer one (if this is of equivalent or higher quality you will not have to pay more but if it is of lower quality you will be refunded the difference in price), or cancelling and receiving a full refund of all monies paid to us, except for any insurance premiums and any amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements. Should you decide to cancel for this reason, you must exercise your right to do so within 7 days from the issue date printed on your final invoice. We will consider an appropriate refund of your insurance premiums paid if you can show that you are unable to transfer or reuse your policy.

Should the price of your holiday go down due to the changes mentioned above then any refund due will be paid to you less an administrative fee of £10. However, please note that travel arrangements are not always purchased in local currency and some apparent changes have no impact on the price of your travel due to contractual and other protection in place. There will be no change made to the price of your confirmed holiday within 20 days of your departure nor will refunds be paid during this period.

Please also note that our holiday prices include all coach travel, accommodation and meals as specified in the holiday description and VAT and a Goods and Service Tax (GST), where applicable. A GST is levied on hotel and other elements of your holiday package. Similar to British VAT a proportion of this tax is refundable to overseas visitors. Rather than impose on you the responsibility for reclaiming any rebate due we have already deducted this amount in calculating the holiday prices shown in this brochure.

When making your booking, you waive your personal right to claim a GST rebate applicable to your holiday package and assign such entitlement to us as the tour operator. This will then enable us to reclaim the tax paid by us on your behalf and no further refunds will be due to you. Reservations can only be accepted on this express understanding.

Unless specifically indicated in holiday itinerary or description contained in this brochure, entrance fees, guide fees, city sightseeing tours and optional excursions are not included in the holiday cost.

#### 11. If we change or cancel your holiday

The arrangements for holidays are made many months in advance. Accordingly, we must reserve the right to make changes to brochure and holiday details both before and after your booking has been confirmed. Most of these changes will, however, be insignificant.

Changes: If we make an insignificant change to your holiday, we will make reasonable efforts to notify you or your travel agent as soon as is reasonably possible before your departure but we will have no liability to you. Examples of insignificant changes include alteration to your outward/return flights by less than 12 hours, changes to aircraft type, change of accommodation to another of the same or higher standard, changes of carriers. Please note that carriers such as airlines used in the brochure may be subject to change.

Occasionally we may have to make a significant change to your confirmed arrangements. Examples of significant changes include the following when made before departure:

- (a) a change of accommodation to that of a lower official classification or standard for the whole or a significant part of the time you are away;
- (b) a change of accommodation area for the whole or a significant part of the time you are away,
- (c) a change of outward departure time or overall length of your arrangements by more than 12 hours,
- (d) a change of UK departure airport except between:
  - The London airports: Gatwick, Heathrow, Luton, Stansted, London City and Southend
  - The South Coast airports: Southampton, Bournemouth and Exeter
  - The South Western airports: Cardiff and Bristol
  - The Midland airports: Birmingham, East Midlands and Doncaster Sheffield
  - The Northern airports: Liverpool, Manchester and Leeds Bradford
  - The North eastern airports: Newcastle and Teesside
  - The Scottish airports: Edinburgh, Glasgow, Prestwick and Aberdeen
- (e) A significant change to your itinerary, missing out one or more destination entirely

Cancellation: We will not cancel your travel arrangements less than 89 days before your departure date, except for reasons of force majeure or failure by you to pay the final balance. We may cancel your holiday before this date if e.g. the minimum number of clients required for a particular travel arrangement is not reached.

If we have to make a significant change or cancel, we will tell you as soon as possible and, if there is time to do so before departure, we will offer you the choice of;

- i. (for significant changes) accepting the changed arrangements; or
  - ii. Having a refund of all monies paid; or
  - iii. Accepting an offer of alternative travel arrangements of a comparable or higher standard from us, if available (at no extra cost); or
  - iv. If available, accepting an offer of alternative arrangements of a lower standard, with a refund of the price difference between the original arrangements and the alternative arrangements.
- You must notify us of your choice within 7 days of our offer. If we do not hear from you within 7 days, we will contact you again to request notification of your choice. If you fail to respond again, we will assume that you have chosen to accept the change or alternative booking arrangements. Compensation: In addition to a full refund of all monies paid by you, we will pay you compensation as detailed below, in the following circumstances;

a) If, where we make a significant change, you do not accept the changed arrangements and cancel your booking;

b) If we cancel your booking and no alternative arrangements are available

The compensation that we offer does not exclude you from claiming more if you are entitled to do so.

Period before departure in which we notify you	Compensation per person
Over 89 days	NIL
Between 29 and 88 days	£10
Between 15 and 28 days	£15
Between 8 and 14 days	£20
7 days or less	£25

\*IMPORTANT NOTE: We will not pay you compensation in the following circumstances:

- a) where we make an insignificant change
- b) where we make a significant change or cancel your arrangements more than 89 days before departure
- c) where we make a significant change and you accept those changed arrangements or you accept an offer of alternative travel arrangements;
- d) where we have to cancel your arrangements as a result of your failure to make full payment on time;

e) where the change or cancellation by us arises out of alterations to the confirmed booking requested by you;

f) where we are forced to cancel or change your arrangements due to Force Majeure (see clause 12) If we become unable to provide a significant proportion of the arrangements that you have booked with us after you have departed, we will, if possible, make alternative arrangements for you at no extra charge and where those alternative arrangements are of a lower standard, provide you with an appropriate price reduction.

#### 12. Force Majeure

Except where otherwise expressly stated in these Booking Conditions, we regret we cannot accept liability or pay any compensation if our contractual obligations to you are affected by "Force Majeure" In these booking conditions, "force majeure" means any event beyond our or our supplier's control, the consequences of which could not have been avoided even if all reasonable measures has been taken. Such events may include actual or threatened war or terrorism, riot, civil strife, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely to the travel destination or remain at the travel destination, the act of any government or other national or local authority including port or river authorities, industrial dispute, labour strikes, lock closure, natural or nuclear disaster, fire, chemical or biological disaster, unavoidable technical problems with transport and all similar events outside our or the supplier(s) concerned's control.

Brexit Implications: please note that certain travel arrangements may be affected as a result of the United Kingdom's decision to leave the European Union. This could include an unavailability of certain flight routes, access to certain ports and airports and changes to the visa requirements of British citizens travelling to, within or through the EU. Please rest assured that this is something we will continue to monitor and will advise our customers as soon as possible if we become aware of any confirmed bookings that will be affected. However, since this is something which is completely unNational Parkprecedented and outside our control, we would treat any such changes as Force Majeure, and whilst we will endeavour to provide suitable alternative arrangements or refunds where possible, we will not be liable to pay you any compensation.

#### 13. Our responsibility to you

(1) We will accept responsibility for the arrangements we agree to provide or arrange for you as an "organiser" under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018, as set out below and as such, we are responsible for the proper provision of all travel services included in your package, as set out in your confirmation invoice. Subject to these Booking Conditions, if we or our suppliers negligently perform or arrange those services and we don't remedy or resolve your complaint within a reasonable period of time, and this has affected the enjoyment of your package holiday you may be entitled to an appropriate price reduction or compensation or both. You must inform us without undue delay of any failure to perform or improper performance of the travel services included in this package. The level of any such price reduction or compensation will be calculated taking into consideration all relevant factors such as but not limited to; following the complaints procedure as described in these Booking Conditions and the extent to which ours or our employees' or suppliers' negligence affected the overall enjoyment of your holiday. Please note that it is your responsibility to show that we or our supplier(s) have been negligent if you wish to make a claim against us.

(2) We will not be responsible for any injury, illness, death, loss (for example loss of enjoyment), damage, expense, cost or other sum or claim of any description whatsoever which results from any of the following: -

- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of the person(s) affected or any member(s) of their party or
- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of a third party not connected with the provision of your holiday and which were unavoidable and extraordinary; or
- "force majeure" as defined in clause 12 above

(3) Please note, we cannot accept responsibility for any services which do not form part of our contract. This includes, for example, any additional services or facilities which your hotel or any other supplier agrees to provide for you where the services or facilities are not advertised by us and we have not agreed to arrange them as part of our contract and any excursion you purchase in resort. Please also see clause 17 "Excursions". In addition, regardless of any wording used by us on our website, in any advertising material or elsewhere, we only promise to use reasonable skill and care as set out above and we do not have any greater or different liability to you.

(4) The promises we make to you about the services we have agreed to provide or arrange as part of our contract - and the laws and regulations of the country in which your claim or complaint occurred - will be used as the basis for deciding whether the services in question had been properly provided. If the particular services which gave rise to the claim or complaint complied with local laws and regulations applicable to those services at the time, the services will be treated as having been properly provided. This will be the case even if the services did not comply with the laws and regulations of the UK which would have applied had those services been provided in the UK. The exception to this is where the claim or complaint concerns the absence of a safety feature which might lead a reasonable holiday maker to refuse to take the holiday in question. Please note, however, our obligation is to exercise reasonable skill and care as referred to in clause 13(1). We do not make any representation or commitment that all services will comply with applicable local laws and regulations and failure to comply does not automatically mean we have not exercised reasonable skill and care.

(5) As set out in these booking conditions, we limit the amount of compensation we may have to pay you if we are found liable under this clause:

- (a) loss of and/or damage to any luggage or personal possessions and money: the maximum amount we will have to pay you in respect of these claims is an amount equivalent to the excess on your insurance policy which applies to this type of loss per person in total because you are required to have adequate insurance in place to cover any losses of this kind.
- (b) For all other claims which do not fall under (a) above and which don't involve death, illness or personal injury, if we are found liable to you on any basis the maximum amount we will have to pay you is up to 3 times the price (excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges) paid by or on behalf of the person(s) affected in total. This maximum amount will only be payable where everything has gone wrong and you have not received any benefit at all from your holiday.
- (c) Claims in respect of international travel by air, sea and rail, or any stay in a hotel:

(i) The extent of our liability will in all cases be limited as if we were carriers under the appropriate Conventions, which include The Warsaw/Montreal Convention for international travel by air the Athens Convention for travel by sea, The Berne/Cotif Convention with respect to all rail travel and the Paris Convention with respect to hotel arrangements. You can ask for copies of these Conventions from our offices. Please contact us. In addition, you agree that the operating carrier or transport company's own 'Conditions of Carriage' will apply to you on that journey. When arranging transportation for you, we rely on the terms and conditions contained within these international conventions and those 'Conditions of Carriage' you acknowledge that all of the terms and conditions contained in those 'Conditions of carriage' form part of your contract with us, as well as with the transport company and those 'Conditions of Carriage' shall be deemed to be included be reference into this contract.

(ii) In any circumstances in which a carrier is liable to you by virtue of the Denied Boarding Regulation 2004, any liability we may have to you under our contract with you, arising out of the same facts, is limited to the remedies provided under the Regulation as if (for this purpose only) we were a carrier.

(iii) When making any payment, we are entitled to deduct any money, which you have received or are entitled to receive from the transport provider or hotelier for the complaint or claim in question.

(7) Please note, we cannot accept any liability for any damage, loss, expense or other sum(s) of any description (1) which on the basis of the information given to us by you concerning your booking prior to our accepting it, we could not have foreseen you would suffer or incur if we breached our contract with you or (2) which did not result from any breach of contract or other fault by ourselves or our employees or, where we are responsible for them, our suppliers. Additionally we cannot accept liability for any business losses including self-employed loss of earnings.

(8) Where any payment is made, the person(s) receiving it (and their parent or guardian if under 18 years) must also assign to us or our insurers any rights they may have to pursue any third party and must provide ourselves and our insurers with all assistance we may reasonably require.

(9) Where it is impossible for you to return to your departure point as per the agreed return date of your package, due to "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances", we shall provide you with any necessary accommodation (where possible, of a comparable standard) for a period not exceeding three nights per person. Please note that the 3-night cap does not apply to persons with reduced mobility, pregnant women or unaccompanied minors, nor to persons needing specific medical assistance, provided we have been notified of these particular needs at least 48 hours before the start of your holiday. For the purposes of this clause, "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" mean warfare, acts of terrorism, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely back to your departure point.

#### 14. Arbitration

Disputes arising out of, or in connection with your booking which cannot be amicably settled may be referred to ABTA's approved Alternative Dispute Resolution process if you so wish under a special scheme arranged by ABTA Ltd and administered independently. The scheme provides for a simple and inexpensive method of arbitration on documents alone with restricted liability on the customer in respect of costs. Full details will be provided on request or can be obtained from the ABTA website ([www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com)). The scheme does not apply to claims for an amount greater than £5,000 per person. There is also a limit of £25,000 per booking. Neither does it apply to claims, which are solely in respect of physical injury or illness or their consequences. The scheme can however deal with compensation claims, which include an element of minor injury, or illness subject to a limit of £1,500 on the amount the arbitrator can award per person in respect of this element. Your application for arbitration and other required documents must be received by ABTA within 18 months of your return from the holiday. Outside this time limit arbitration under the scheme may still be available if we agree, although the ABTA Code does not require such agreement. For injury and illness claims, you can request the ABTA mediation procedure and we have the option to agree to this. Where we act as agent, please bear in mind that your contract is with the supplier of the arrangements concerned. Unless the supplier is also a member of ABTA, only disputes relating to our actions as agent can be dealt with by the arbitration scheme or mediation procedure and not complaints about the arrangements themselves or the acts / omissions of the supplier.

#### 15. Conditions of suppliers

Many of the services, which make up your holiday are provided by independent suppliers. Those suppliers provide these services in accordance with their own terms and conditions. Some of these terms and conditions may limit or exclude the supplier's liability to you, usually in accordance with applicable international conventions (see clause 13). Copies of the relevant parts of these terms and conditions and of the international conventions are available on request from ourselves or the supplier concerned.

#### 16. Special requests and medical conditions / disabilities

If you have any special request, you must advise us at the time of booking. Although we will endeavour to pass any reasonable requests on to the relevant supplier, we regret we cannot guarantee any request will be met. Failure to meet any special request will not be a breach of contract on our part. Confirmation that a special request has been noted or passed on to the supplier or the inclusion of the special request on your confirmation invoice or any other documentation is not confirmation that the request will be met. Unless and until specifically confirmed, all special requests are subject to availability. For your own protection, you should obtain confirmation in writing that a special request will be complied (where it is possible to give this) where it is important to you.

We regret we cannot accept any conditional bookings, i.e. any booking which is specified to be conditional on the fulfilment of a particular request. All such bookings will be treated as "standard" bookings subject to the above provisions on special requests.

If you or any member of your party has any medical condition or disability which may affect your holiday or has any special requirements as a result of any medical condition or disability (including any which affect the booking process), please tell us before you confirm your booking so that we can assist you in considering the suitability of the arrangements and/or making the booking. In any event, you must give us full details in writing at the time of booking and whenever any change in the condition or disability occurs. You must also promptly advise us if any medical condition or disability which may affect your holiday develops after your booking has been confirmed. If we reasonably feel unable to properly accommodate the particular needs of the person concerned, we must reserve the right to decline their reservation or, if full details are not given at the time of booking or the condition / disability develops after booking, cancel when we become aware of these details and cancellation charges as set out in clause 6 may apply.

#### 17. Excursions

We may provide you with information (before departure and/or when you are on holiday) about activities and excursions which are available in the area you are visiting. We have no involvement in any such activities or excursions which are neither run, supervised nor controlled in any way by us. They are provided by local operators or other third parties who are entirely independent of us. They do not form any part of your contract with us even where we suggest particular operators/other third parties and/or assist you in booking such activities or excursions in any way. We cannot accept any liability on any basis in relation to such activities or excursions and the acceptance of liability contained in clause 12(1) of our booking conditions will not apply to them. We do not however exclude liability for the negligence of ourselves or our employees resulting in your death or personal injury.

We cannot guarantee accuracy at all times of information given in relation to such activities or excursions or about the area you are visiting generally or that any particular excursion or activity which does not form part of our contract will take place as these services are not under our control. If you feel that any of the activities or excursions referred to in our brochure, on our website and in our other advertising material which are not part of our contract are vital to the enjoyment of your holiday, write to us immediately and we will tell you the latest known situation. If we become aware of any material alterations to area information and/or such outside activities or excursions which can reasonably be expected to affect your decision to book a holiday with us, we will pass on this information at the time of booking.

#### 18. Insolvency Protection and ABTA membership

We provide financial security for flight-inclusive packages by way of an Air Travel Organiser's Licence issued by the Civil Aviation Authority, Gatwick Airport South, West Sussex, RH6 0YR, UK, telephone 0333 1036350 email: [claims@caa.co.uk](mailto:claims@caa.co.uk) (ATOL number 5421) When you buy an ATOL protected flight or flight inclusive holiday from us, you will receive an ATOL Certificate. This lists what is financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong. For further information, visit the ATOL website at [www.atol.org.uk](http://www.atol.org.uk). The price of our flight inclusive arrangements includes the amount of £2.50 per person as part of the ATOL Protection Contribution (APC) we pay to the CAA. This charge is included in our advertised prices. Not all holiday or travel services offered and sold by us will be protected by the ATOL scheme. ATOL protection extends primarily to customers who book and pay in the United Kingdom. We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable). If we, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL certificate, are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You agree that in return for such a payment or benefit, you assign absolutely to those Trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent or your credit card issuer where applicable. You also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme.

We provide full financial protection for our package holidays which don't include flights by way of a bond held by ABTA Ltd., We are a member of ABTA (ABTA number W3550) and, ABTA will financially protect your holiday by ensuring you receive a refund or, if your arrangements include return travel to the UK (other than flights) you are returned to the UK in the event that your holiday cannot be provided as a result of our insolvency. Please go to <http://abta.com/go-travel> for a copy of the guide to ABTA's scheme of Financial Protection.

ABTA and ABTA members help holidaymakers to get the most from their travel and assist them when things do not go according to plan. We are obliged to maintain a high standard of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct.

For further information about ABTA, the Code of Conduct and the arbitration scheme available to you if you have a complaint (see clause 13) contact ABTA at 30 Park Street, London, SE1 9EQ or see [www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com)

#### 19. Flights

In accordance with EU Directive (EC) No 2111/2005 Article 9, we are required to bring to your attention the existence of a "Community list" which contains details of air carriers who are subject to an operating ban within the EU. The Community list is available for inspection at [http://ec.europa.eu/transport/modes/air/safety/air\\_ban\\_en](http://ec.europa.eu/transport/modes/air/safety/air_ban_en).

In accordance with EU Regulations we are required to advise you of the actual carrier(s) (or, if the actual carrier(s) is not known, the likely carrier(s)) that will operate your flight(s) at the time of booking. Where we are only able to inform you of the likely carrier(s) at the time of booking, we shall inform you of the identity of the actual carrier(s) as soon as we become aware of this. Any change to the operating carrier(s) after your booking has been confirmed will be notified to you as soon as possible.

If the carrier with whom you have a confirmed reservation becomes subject to an operating ban as above as a result of which we/ the carrier are unable to offer you a suitable alternative the provisions of clause 10 "If we change or cancel your holiday" will apply. We are not always in a position at the time of booking to confirm the flight timings which will be used in connection with your flight. The flight timings shown in our brochure, on our website and/or detailed on your confirmation invoice are for guidance only and are subject to alteration and confirmation. Flight timings are outside our control. They are set by airlines and are subject to various factors including air traffic control restrictions, weather conditions, potential technical problems and the ability of passengers to check in on time.

Specific instructions relating to departure and travel arrangements will be sent with your air or other travel tickets approximately 2 weeks before departure. You must accordingly check your tickets very carefully immediately on receipt to ensure you have the correct flight times. It is possible that flight times may be changed even after tickets have been despatched - we will contact you as soon as possible if this occurs.

Any change in the identity of the carrier, flight timings, and/or aircraft type (if advised) will not entitle you to cancel or change to other arrangements without paying our normal charges except where specified in these conditions.

Electronic Devices - The carriage and use of electronic devices (mobile phones, tablets, iPads, laptops, music devices, games machines etc) is dictated by the airline and various civil aviation authorities around the world through whose airspace the flight operates. You should check with your airline before you go to the airport that any electronic device you are intending to take and use will be allowed onboard the aircraft. All electronic devices should always be in your carry-on luggage and never in your checked luggage. We accept no responsibility or liability in the event that you are refused permission to take any electronic device onboard the aircraft

#### 20. Prompt Assistance in Resort

If, whilst you are on holiday, you find yourself in difficulty for any reason, we will offer you such prompt assistance as is appropriate in the circumstances. In particular, we will provide you with appropriate information on health services, local authorities and consular assistance, and assistance with distance communications and finding alternative travel arrangements. Where you require assistance, which is not owing to any failure by us, our employees or sub-contractor, we will not be liable for the costs of any alternative travel arrangements or other such assistance you require. Any supplier, airline or other transport supplier may however pay for or provide refreshments and/or appropriate accommodation and you should make a claim directly to them. Subject to the other terms of these Booking Conditions, we will not be liable for any costs, fees or charges you incur in the above circumstances, if you fail to obtain our prior authorisation before making your own travel arrangements. Furthermore, we reserve the right to charge you a fee for our assistance in the event that the difficulty is caused intentionally by you or a member of your party, or otherwise through your or your party's negligence.

#### 21. Delay and denied boarding regulations

You are responsible for ensuring that you are at the correct departure point at the correct time and we cannot be liable for any loss or expense suffered if you are not. If you or any member of your party misses your flight or other transport arrangement, it is cancelled, or you are subject to a delay of over 3 hours for any reason, you must contact us and the airline or other transport supplier concerned immediately.

In the event of any flight delay or cancellation at your UK or overseas point of departure, the airline is responsible for providing such assistance as is legally required by the Denied Boarding Regulations (see below). The ferry, tunnel or rail operator is similarly responsible in relation to any delayed or cancelled sea crossing or international rail departure. Except where otherwise stated in our brochure or on our website, we regret we cannot provide any assistance in such circumstances other than information and advice to the extent we are in a position to do so. Any airline concerned may however provide refreshments etc. We cannot accept liability for any delay which is due to any of the reasons set out in clause 12(2) of these Booking Conditions (which includes the behaviour of any passenger(s) on the flight who, for example, fails to check in or board on time). In addition, we will not be liable for any delay

If your flight is cancelled or delayed, your flight ticket is downgraded or boarding is denied by your airline, depending on the circumstances, the airline may be required to pay you compensation, refund the cost of your flight and/or provide you with accommodation and/or refreshments under EC Regulation No 261/2004 - the Denied Boarding Regulations 2004. Where applicable, you must pursue the airline for the compensation or other payment due to you. All sums you receive or are entitled to receive from the airline concerned by virtue of these Regulations represent the full amount of your entitlement to compensation or any other payment arising from such cancellation, delay, downgrading or denied boarding. This includes any disappointment, distress, inconvenience or effect on any other arrangements. The fact a delay may entitle you to cancel your flight does not automatically entitle you to cancel any other arrangements even where those arrangements have been made in conjunction with your flight. We have no liability to make any payment to you in relation to the Denied Boarding Regulations or in respect of any flight cancellation or delay, downgrading of any flight ticket or denial of any boarding as the full amount of your entitlement to any compensation or other payment (as dealt with above) is covered by the airline's obligations under the Denied Boarding Regulations. If, for any reason, we make any payment to you or a third party which the airline is responsible for in accordance with the Denied Boarding Regulations, you must, when requested, assign to us the rights you have or had to claim the payment in question from the airline. If your airline does not comply with these rules you may complain to the Civil Aviation Authority on 020 7453 6888 or by e-mail to [passengercomplaints@caa.co.uk](mailto:passengercomplaints@caa.co.uk) or see [www.caa.co.uk](http://www.caa.co.uk) - Referring Your Complaint to the CAA .

#### 22. Brochure / website / advertising material accuracy

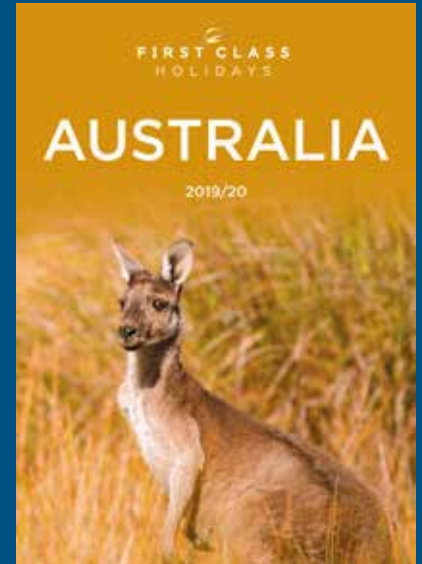
The information contained in our brochure, on our website and in our other advertising material is believed correct to the best of our knowledge at the time of printing or publication. However, errors may occasionally occur and information may subsequently change. You must therefore ensure you check all details of your chosen holiday (including the price) with us or your travel agent at the time of booking.

#### 23. Safety Standards

Please note, it is the requirements and standards of the country in which any services, which make up your holiday are provided which apply to those services and not those of the UK. As a general rule, these requirements and standards will not be the same as the UK and may often be lower.



# F A R F R O M O R D I N A R Y



---

## ENQUIRIES & RESERVATIONS

[www.fcholidays.com](http://www.fcholidays.com)

America	0161 888 5607
Australia	0161 888 5608
New Zealand	0161 888 5609
Canada	0161 888 5606
Administration	0161 888 5605
Email	<a href="mailto:america@fcholidays.com">america@fcholidays.com</a>

---

ALL CALLS MAY BE RECORDED FOR QUALITY & TRAINING PURPOSES

---

TRAVEL AGENT STAMP

  
**FIRST CLASS**  
HOLIDAYS



First Class Holidays  
Trafford House, Chester Road  
Manchester, M32 0RS